

## **APPENDIX K BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

This appendix includes the wetlands and biological resources report prepared for this Environmental Impact Statement, as well as a jurisdictional determination from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers regarding the wetland and streams identified in the Detailed Study Area.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
HUNTINGTON DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
802 EIGHTH STREET  
HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25701-2070

January 7, 2008

Operations and Readiness Division  
Regulatory Branch  
UN Trib Big Walnut Creek-200300270-1

Elaine Roberts  
Columbus Regional Airport Authority  
4600 International Gateway  
Columbus, Ohio 43219

Dear Ms. Roberts:

I refer to a wetland and stream delineation report prepared on your behalf by ASC Group Inc. received in this office on May 22, 2007 and additional information received on November 19, 2007. The report contains information concerning waters of the United States at the Port Columbus International Airport property in Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio. You have requested that the wetland and stream delineation report be re-verified by this office in order to address requirements associated with the pending Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed Runway 10R/28L Relocation Project. The project boundaries associated with the project comprises 750 acres of the 2160 acre site.

Based on our review of the information contained in the report and on past site investigations, it has been determined the wetlands and streams have been correctly delineated. A total of 1.81 acres of jurisdictional wetlands and 8,229' of jurisdictional streams are currently present within the EIS project boundary at the site. It has also been determined that 8.21 acres of isolated wetlands and three isolated ponds totaling 2.98 acres exist within the EIS project boundary. The wetlands and ponds are not hydrologically connected to a surface tributary system or navigable water of the United States. The wetlands and ponds are located in depressional areas with no apparent hydrologic connections, either channelized or un-channelized, to a surface tributary system. Before any work is initiated within waters that are not regulated by this office, you should contact the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water at 614-644-2001 to determine state permit requirements.

The Corps of Engineers' authority to regulate jurisdictional waters of the United States is based on the definitions and limits of jurisdiction contained in 33 CFR 328. Navigable waters, their tributaries and adjacent wetlands are waters of the United States subject to the provisions of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. The jurisdictional wetland limits on-site were determined based on the presence of wetland hydrologic condition, hydric soils, hydrophytic plant communities, and connection to surface water tributary system (Big Walnut Creek) as described in your report. The jurisdictional stream limits on-site were determined to be jurisdictional up to the ordinary high water mark. The streams are a tributary to the Scioto River, a navigable water of the United States.



-2-

This jurisdictional verification is valid for a period of five years from the date of this letter unless new information warrants revision of the delineation prior to the expiration date. Should you disagree with our jurisdictional determination, you have the right to file an appeal. Enclosed for your use is a form entitled "Notification of Administrative Appeal Options and Process and Request for Appeal."

If you have any questions concerning the above, please contact Kimberly Courts-Brown at 304-399-5210.

Sincerely,

  
Rebecca A. Rutherford  
Chief, North Regulatory Section

Enclosure

Copy Furnished:

Landon McKinney  
ASC Group  
4620 Indianola Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43214

Rob Adams  
Landrum & Brown Inc.  
11279 Cornell Park Drive  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242

Katy Jones  
Federal Aviation Administration  
11677 South Wayne Road  
Suite 107  
Romulus, Michigan 48174

Randy Bounique  
Ohio Environmental Protection Agency  
Division of Surface Water  
Post Office Box 1049  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

NOTIFICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE APPEAL OPTIONS AND PROCESS AND REQUEST FOR APPEAL		
Applicant: Columbus Regional Airport Authority	File Number: 200300270-1	Date: 1/7/08
Attached is:	See Section below	
<input type="checkbox"/> INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	A	
<input type="checkbox"/> PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	B	
<input type="checkbox"/> PERMIT DENIAL	C	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	D	
<input type="checkbox"/> PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	E	
<p>SECTION I - The following identifies your rights and options regarding an administrative appeal of the above decision. Additional information may be found at <a href="http://usace.army.mil/inet/functions/cw/cccw/reg">http://usace.army.mil/inet/functions/cw/cccw/reg</a> or Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331.</p> <p>A: INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or object to the permit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.</li> <li>OBJECT: If you object to the permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may request that the permit be modified accordingly. You must complete Section II of this form and return the form to the district engineer. Your objections must be received by the district engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice, or you will forfeit your right to appeal the permit in the future. Upon receipt of your letter, the district engineer will evaluate your objections and may: (a) modify the permit to address all of your concerns, (b) modify the permit to address some of your objections, or (c) not modify the permit having determined that the permit should be issued as previously written. After evaluating your objections, the district engineer will send you a proffered permit for your reconsideration, as indicated in Section B below.</li> </ul> <p>B: PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or appeal the permit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.</li> <li>APPEAL: If you choose to decline the proffered permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may appeal the declined permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.</li> </ul> <p>C: PERMIT DENIAL: You may appeal the denial of a permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.</p> <p>D: APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You may accept or appeal the approved JD or provide new information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ACCEPT: You do not need to notify the Corps to accept an approved JD. Failure to notify the Corps within 60 days of the date of this notice, means that you accept the approved JD in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the approved JD.</li> <li>APPEAL: If you disagree with the approved JD, you may appeal the approved JD under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.</li> </ul> <p>E: PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You do not need to respond to the Corps regarding the preliminary JD. The Preliminary JD is not appealable. If you wish, you may request an approved JD (which may be appealed), by contacting the Corps district for further instruction. Also you may provide new information for further consideration by the Corps to reevaluate the JD.</p>		

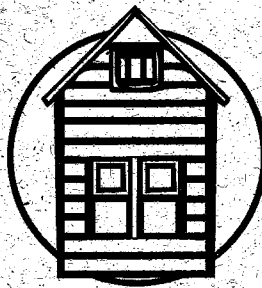
SECTION II - REQUEST FOR APPEAL OR OBJECTIONS TO AN INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT			
<p>REASONS FOR APPEAL OR OBJECTIONS: (Describe your reasons for appealing the decision or your objections to an initial proffered permit in clear concise statements. You may attach additional information to this form to clarify where your reasons or objections are addressed in the administrative record.)</p>			
<p>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: The appeal is limited to a review of the administrative record, the Corps memorandum for the record of the appeal conference or meeting, and any supplemental information that the review officer has determined is needed to clarify the administrative record. Neither the appellant nor the Corps may add new information or analyses to the record. However, you may provide additional information to clarify the location of information that is already in the administrative record.</p>			
<p>POINT OF CONTACT FOR QUESTIONS OR INFORMATION:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>If you have questions regarding this decision and/or the appeal process you may contact:</p> <p>Ginger Mullins, Chief, Regulatory Branch, 304-399-5389  Rebecca Rutherford, Ch, North Regulatory Section 304-399-5210  Mark Taylor, Chief, South Regulatory Section, 304 399-5710</p> <p>Address: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  Regulatory Branch  502 8<sup>th</sup> Street  Huntington, WV 25701</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>If you only have questions regarding the appeal process you may also contact:</p> <p>Appeal Review Officer  CELRD-CM-O  550 Main Street, PO BOX 1159  Cincinnati, Ohio 45201-1159  513-684-7261</p> </td> </tr> </table>		<p>If you have questions regarding this decision and/or the appeal process you may contact:</p> <p>Ginger Mullins, Chief, Regulatory Branch, 304-399-5389  Rebecca Rutherford, Ch, North Regulatory Section 304-399-5210  Mark Taylor, Chief, South Regulatory Section, 304 399-5710</p> <p>Address: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  Regulatory Branch  502 8<sup>th</sup> Street  Huntington, WV 25701</p>	<p>If you only have questions regarding the appeal process you may also contact:</p> <p>Appeal Review Officer  CELRD-CM-O  550 Main Street, PO BOX 1159  Cincinnati, Ohio 45201-1159  513-684-7261</p>
<p>If you have questions regarding this decision and/or the appeal process you may contact:</p> <p>Ginger Mullins, Chief, Regulatory Branch, 304-399-5389  Rebecca Rutherford, Ch, North Regulatory Section 304-399-5210  Mark Taylor, Chief, South Regulatory Section, 304 399-5710</p> <p>Address: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  Regulatory Branch  502 8<sup>th</sup> Street  Huntington, WV 25701</p>	<p>If you only have questions regarding the appeal process you may also contact:</p> <p>Appeal Review Officer  CELRD-CM-O  550 Main Street, PO BOX 1159  Cincinnati, Ohio 45201-1159  513-684-7261</p>		
<p>RIGHT OF ENTRY: Your signature below grants the right of entry to Corps of Engineers personnel, and any government consultants, to conduct investigations of the project site during the course of the appeal process. You will be provided a 15 day notice of any site investigation, and will have the opportunity to participate in all site investigations.</p>			
<p>Signature of appellant or agent.</p>	<p>Date:</p> <p>Telephone number:</p>		



**Wetland Delineation and Threatened and Endangered  
Species Survey Report for the  
Port Columbus International Airport  
Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio**

**By**

**Landon McKinney, Senior Ecologist  
Len Mikles, Senior Ecologist**



**ASC GROUP, INC.  
Cultural and Environmental Consultants**

**Wetland Delineation and Threatened and Endangered Species Survey Report for the  
Port Columbus International Airport  
Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio**

**By**

**Landon McKinney, Senior Ecologist  
Len Mikles, Senior Ecologist**

**Submitted By:**

**Landon McKinney**

**Project Manager**

**ASC Group, Inc.**

**4620 Indianola Avenue**

**Columbus, Ohio 43214**

**614.268.2514**

**Submitted To:**

**Rob Adams**

**Landrum & Brown, Inc.**

**11279 Cornell Park Drive**

**Cincinnati, Ohio 45242**

**513.530.1201**

**May 15, 2007**

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ASC Group, Inc., under contract with Landrum & Brown, Inc., conducted a survey for all U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACOE) jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional "Waters of the U.S." within a portion of the Port Columbus International Airport, Columbus, Ohio. This survey also included an analysis of all biotic communities as well as a survey for threatened and endangered species. The current project area included a portion of the airport property and areas of possible future expansion. These surveys were conducted on August 1, 2, 8, 9, 23, 28, and November 3, 2006, by either Landon McKinney, Senior Ecologist, Len Mikles, Senior Ecologist, or Richard Paul, Ecologist. The survey for both USACOE jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional waters was conducted in accordance with the *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987). A wetland survey was conducted on a substantial portion of the project area and was addressed in a previous report prepared by ASC Group, Inc. (Liptak 2003; Liptak and Queen 2003). The current 2006 wetland delineation included verification of those previously reported wetlands and an examination of additional areas that were not included within the 2003 project area.

A combination of 66 USACOE jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional "Waters of the U.S." occur in the current project area, including 60 wetlands, three ponds, and three streams. All areas were previously reported in 2003 (Liptak and Queen 2003). The only new changes observed include the division of Wetland 16. This area is now divided into two parts, 16A and 16B, from the installation of a culvert. Also, in the 2003 Wetland Delineation report (Liptak and Queen 2003) Wetland 14 was divided into 3 segments. The middle portion of this wetland is now gone. The area has been culverted and paved over for the construction of a parking lot. No new wetlands or other jurisdictional waters were encountered in those areas not surveyed in 2003.

Sixty wetlands, comprising 10.57 acres, were delineated in the project area. Of these, 50 wetlands (8.62 acres) were determined to be Category 1 wetlands. Five wetlands (1.60 acres) were determined to be Category 2 wetlands, and five wetlands (0.35 acres) were determined to be Modified Category 2 wetlands.

Three ponds were identified in the project area. These three open water areas occupy 2.98 acres. A total of three jurisdictional waterways, totaling 8,292 linear feet, were also identified in the project area. The National Flood Insurance Program map of the project area showed that the project area includes areas of 100-year flooding near Big Walnut Creek. However, most of the project area is outside the 100-year floodplain.

The wetlands, ponds, and waterways would be considered jointly by regulatory agencies when reviewing wetland, stream, and water quality impacts. Pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, the USACOE has jurisdiction over the placement of fill or dredged material in all jurisdictional "Waters of the United States." Jurisdictional areas include wetlands, rivers, streams, small tributary waterways, lakes, and ponds. A Section 404 permit must be obtained prior to placing any fill material within a jurisdictional area. Non-jurisdictional wetlands are typically isolated wetland areas. Under most circumstances these wetlands are regulated by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) and require either a General or Individual Isolated Wetland Permit for dredge and fill activities.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has no records for any threatened or endangered species in the current project area or within a 1-mile radius (Appendix A: ODNR 2006). The ODNR found no records of existing or proposed state nature preserves, scenic rivers, unique ecological sites, geologic features, breeding or non-breeding animal concentrations, champion trees, or state parks, forests or wildlife areas within 1 mile of the project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006).

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) documented the ranges of the federally endangered clubshell mussel (*Pleurobema clava*), northern riffleshell mussel (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*), Scioto madtom (*Noturus trautmani*) and Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and the rayed bean mussel (*Villosa fabalis*), a federal candidate species, as occurring in Franklin County, Ohio (USFWS 2006a, 2006b). USFWS (2006b) stated that the project as proposed would have no impact on the clubshell mussel, the northern riffleshell mussel, the rayed bean mussel and the Scioto madtom. Suitable roost trees and feeding corridor for the Indiana bat were present in the project area. USFWS (2006b) recommends that suitable roost trees be avoided if possible and that if cutting is unavoidable, further coordination with the USFWS is requested to determine if surveys are warranted.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	i
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	iii
LIST OF FIGURES .....	iv
LIST OF TABLES .....	iv
INTRODUCTION .....	1
METHODS .....	1
Wetlands .....	1
Streams.....	3
Biotic Communities .....	4
Threatened and Endangered Species Methods .....	4
RESULTS .....	4
Literature Review.....	4
Wetlands .....	6
Streams.....	16
Open Water Habitats.....	18
Other Biotic Communities .....	18
Forests .....	18
Old-Field.....	18
Wasteground .....	19
Wildlife .....	25
ENDANGERED SPECIES.....	27
SUMMARY .....	29
LITERATURE CITED .....	31
FIGURES.....	33
APPENDIX A: AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE .....	A - 1
APPENDIX B: PHOTOGRAPHS.....	B - 1
APPENDIX C: WETLAND DETERMINATION FORMS.....	C - 1
APPENDIX D: ORAM V.5.0 FORMS .....	D - 1
APPENDIX E: HHEI AND QHEI DATA FORMS.....	E - 1

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.	ODOT map showing project vicinity for the Port Columbus International Airport, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio.....	34
Figure 2.	Portions of the 1982 photorevised New Albany, 1982 photorevised Northeast Columbus, 1994 Reynoldsburg, and 1994 photorevised Southeast Columbus quadrangles (USGS 7.5' topographic maps) showing the Port Columbus International Airport project area.....	35
Figure 3.	Soil Survey map (USDA, SCS 1980), showing the Port Columbus International Airport project area.....	36
Figure 4.	National Wetland Inventory maps (USFWS 1995a, 1995b, 1995c, 1995d) showing the Port Columbus International Airport project area.....	37
Figure 5.	Overview map of the project area, showing wetlands, other possible "Waters of the U.S.," and areas of the 100-year floodplain.....	38
Figure 6.	Map of the Port Columbus International Airport project area, showing wetlands, streams, ponds, areas of 100-year floodplain, potential Indiana bat roost trees, photograph locations, and directions. (5 Sheets) .....	39

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.	Soil and Land-Use Types Present Within the Project Area (USDA, NRCS 1980)...	5
Table 2.	Wetlands Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area. ....	7
Table 3.	Summary of Wetlands 11A through 11Z.....	13
Table 4.	Summary of Wetlands 15A through 15E.....	15
Table 5.	Summary of Wetlands 17A through 17I.....	16
Table 6.	Waterway Summary for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.....	17
Table 7.	Vegetation Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.....	19
Table 8.	Bird Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area....	25
Table 9.	Mammals and Amphibians Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.....	26
Table 10.	Federally Endangered and Candidate Species Whose Ranges Include Franklin County (USFWS 2006).....	28

## INTRODUCTION

ASC Group, Inc., under contract with Landrum & Brown, Inc., conducted a survey for all jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional "Waters of the U.S." within a portion of the Port Columbus International Airport, Columbus, Ohio. This survey also included an analysis of all biotic communities as well as a survey for threatened and endangered species. The current project area included the airport property and areas for possible future expansion, and encompassed approximately 750 acres (Figures 1 and 2). These surveys were conducted on August 1, 2, 8, 9, 23, 28, and November 3, 2006, by either Landon McKinney, Senior Ecologist, Len Mikles, Senior Ecologist, or Richard Paul, Ecologist.

## METHODS

### WETLANDS

The current survey was conducted in accordance with the *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987). A previous wetland survey was conducted on a substantial portion of the project area in 2003 and a wetland delineation report was prepared by ASC Group, Inc. (Liptak 2003; Liptak and Queen 2003). The current survey included verification of those wetlands, which still occur in the current project area, and an examination of new areas that were not included within the 2003 boundaries.

The *Soil Survey of Franklin County, Ohio* (USDA, SCS 1980) was reviewed to determine which soils were present in the current project area. Cross-references to the Hydric Soils List for Franklin County (USDA, NRCS 1998) and the Supplemental Hydric Soils List for Franklin County (USDA, NRCS 2004) were utilized to determine if soils within the current project area qualified as hydric soils or non-hydric soils known to contain hydric inclusions, respectively.

The National Wetland Inventory (NWI) maps (USFWS 1995a, 1995b, 1995c, 1995d) were used to identify potential wetlands in the current project area. The *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory 1987) was used to determine whether wetlands were present within the project area. Wetlands were identified according to the routine determination method outlined in Section D of the manual (Environmental Laboratory 1987). Using this method, the three criteria—vegetation, soil, and hydrological features—were examined and evaluated to determine the presence of wetlands. Determination of a wetland includes:

1. Examination of the vegetation for the presence of obligate, facultative-wet, or facultative wetland species based on the *Floristic Quality Assessment Index (FQAI) for Vascular Plants and Mosses for the State of Ohio* (Andreas et al. 2004).
2. Examination of the soils for hydric conditions such as gleying, low matrix chromas, iron concretions, mottling, or sulfidic material.
3. Examination of hydrological conditions for the presence of inundation, soil saturation, drainage patterns, sediment deposits, or other hydrologic indicators characteristic to wetlands.

If a wetland determination indicated that an area was not a wetland, the location was noted and no further action was taken. If the wetland determination indicated that an area was a wetland, a delineation was conducted to identify the boundary between wetland and non-wetland areas. Wetland data forms summarizing the field observations can be found in Appendix C of this report. A Trimble Pro XRS global positioning system (GPS) was used to determine the location of the marked boundaries with an accuracy of 1 meter. A map of the project area, including all USACOE jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional "Waters of the U.S." was generated from the GPS data.

The Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM) version 5.0 was used to assess the functional quality of each wetland (OEPA 2001). The wetland was assigned a category according to the most recent ORAM score calibration (Mack 2000). The ORAM categorizes wetlands according to their functional quality into three categories. Category 1 wetlands "...support minimal wildlife habitat, and minimal hydrological and recreational functions" (Ohio Administrative Code Rule 3745-1-54(C)(1)). They are usually isolated hydrologically with limited function, low species diversity, and a dominance of invasive non-native species.

Category 2 wetlands "...support moderate wildlife habitat, or hydrological or recreational functions" and are "dominated by native species but generally without the presence of, or habitat for, rare, threatened or endangered species; and wetlands which are degraded but have a reasonable potential for reestablishing lost wetland functions" (Ohio Administrative Code Rule 3745-1-54(C)(2)). Modified Category 2 wetlands have been altered to diminished a wetland function.



Category 3 wetlands have "...superior habitat, or superior hydrological or recreational functions" (Ohio Administrative Code Rule 3745-1-54(C)(3)). High functionality, high diversity, and a high proportion of native species generally characterize them.

ORAM data forms for each wetland can be found in Appendix D of this report. Wetlands with identical functional characteristics in proximity to one another were grouped together for the purposes of the ORAM score. This approach was generally used in wetlands that were part of a wetland/upland mosaic. In other instances, an ORAM score for one representative wetland was assigned to similar wetlands in the project area. This approach was generally used for ditches that were functionally similar, though not necessarily in proximity with one another.

Representative photographs were taken in the field to document the types of wetlands present in the project area. Photographs typically were taken at the wetland-upland boundary.

### **STREAMS**

A jurisdictional waters determination was conducted for streams or tributaries that possessed a defined channel and streambed, as defined by the ordinary high water mark. These streams were evaluated to determine whether the waterway qualified as a Primary Headwater Habitat (PHWH) stream, as defined by the OEPA (2002). PHWH streams have a defined bed and bank, with either continuous or periodic flowing water, a watershed area of less than 1 mi<sup>2</sup>, and maximum pool depth (excluding plunge pools) of 16 in or less. Streams that met this definition were evaluated using the Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index (HHEI) [OEPA 2002]. This evaluation is based on three physical measurements that have been found to correlate well with biological measures of stream quality. Streams are assigned to a Class (I, II, or III) based on the score that is derived from the HHEI.

Class I streams typically are ephemeral with little or no aquatic life present. Class II streams are typically found to have a moderately diverse community of warm-water adapted native fauna either present seasonally or on an annual basis. Class III streams have native fauna adapted to cool-cold perennial flowing water characterized by a community of vertebrate and /or a diverse community of benthic macroinvertebrates. HHEI data forms for the streams identified in the project area are located in Appendix E.

For non-headwater streams with a watershed area of greater than 1 mi<sup>2</sup>, the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI), as described by the Ohio EPA (OEPA 1989), was used to evaluate habitat quality. The QHEI is based on a quality rating of the stream substrate, in-stream

cover, channel morphology, riparian zone, stream bank erosion, pool/glide and riffle/run quality. QHEI scores can range from 0 to 100, and are grouped into five narrative ranges: very poor (0–30), poor (31–45), fair (46–59), good (60–74), and excellent ( $\geq 75$ ). Illustrations prepared by the field ecologist to depict the natural state of the stream are provided along with the QHEI information (Appendix E). Photographs of representative segments of jurisdictional waterways are presented in Appendix B.

## **BIOTIC COMMUNITIES**

All biotic communities were surveyed within the current project area. All plant species encountered were identified, recorded and dominant species were noted. Plants were identified according to Gleason and Cronquist (1991). The biotic communities were identified and described based on the type of community and the dominant plant species in each. Terrestrial vertebrates were recorded during the survey based on actual observance, calls, tracks, scat, nests, burrows, and road kill.

## **THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES METHODS**

The ODNR (Appendix A) and the USFWS (2006a, 2006b) were consulted on the presence of any federally or state-listed species known to occur within the current project area or within a 1-mile radius. The Natural Heritage Database search included a 5-mile radius for the Indiana bat. The current project area was surveyed on foot for the presence of suitable Indiana bat summer roost trees and feeding corridors. Additionally, the project area was surveyed for the presence of any state-listed species known to occur in Franklin County.

Representative photographs (1–23) documenting various ecological resources, including streams and wetlands, are contained in Appendix B.

## **RESULTS**

### **LITERATURE REVIEW**

The *Soil Survey of Franklin County* (USDA, SCS 1980) showed nine soil map units within the project area (Figure 3; Table 1). Of these soil types, Pewamo-Urban land complex (Pn) is listed as a hydric soil (USDA, NRCS 1998). Hydric soils indicate the potential for the presence of wetlands. The Pewamo-Urban land complex (Pn) occurred in the western third of the project area. In addition, all the soils in the project area (except the Genesee silt loam, occasionally flooded and Eldean silt loam, 2–6 percent slopes) are known to contain hydric

inclusions according to the supplemental list of non-hydric soil map units with hydric inclusions for Franklin County, Ohio (USDA, NRCS 2004).

Table 1. Soil and Land-Use Types Present Within the Project Area (USDA, NRCS 1980).

Soil/Land Use	Abbreviation	Soil Type	Known to Contain Hydric Inclusions
Bennington-Urban land complex, 0–2 percent slopes	BfA	Nonhydric	Yes
Bennington-Urban land complex, 2–6 percent slopes	BfB	Nonhydric	Yes
Cardington silt loam, 2–6 percent slopes	CaC2	Nonhydric	Yes
Cardington-Urban land complex, -12 percent slopes	CbC	Nonhydric	Yes
Eldean silt loam, 2–6 percent slopes, eroded	ElC2	Nonhydric	No
Eldean-Urban land complex, 2–6 percent slopes	EmB	Nonhydric	Yes
Genesee silt loam, occasionally flooded	Gn	Nonhydric	No
Pewamo-Urban land complex	Pn	Hydric	N/A
Urban land-Bennington complex, 2–6 percent slopes	Uu	Nonhydric	Yes

The NWI maps (USFWS 1995a, 1995b, 1995c, 1995d) showed 19 wetlands within the project area (Figure 4). According to Cowardin et al. (1979), 12 of these wetlands were classified as emergent marshes, four as excavated wetlands with unconsolidated bottom sediments (usually ponds), two as forested wetlands, and one as a scrub-shrub wetland.

The ODNR found no records of threatened or endangered species within a 1-mile radius of the current project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006). Additionally, they found no existing or proposed state nature preserves, scenic rivers, unique ecological sites, geologic features, breeding or nonbreeding animal concentrations, champion trees, or state parks, forests, or wildlife areas within 1 mile of the current project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006).

The ranges of the federally endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), clubshell mussel (*Pleurobema clava*), northern riffleshell mussel (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*), and Scioto madtom (*Noturus trautmani*); and the federal candidate species rayed bean mussel (*Villosa fabalis*), include Franklin County (USFWS 2006a, 2006b). However, the ODNR found no records of any of these four federally listed species within a 1-mile radius of the current project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006). The nearest Indiana bat record is approximately 44 miles southeast in Falls Gore Township, Hocking County (Appendix A: ODNR 2006).

The project area is located in the Big Walnut Creek watershed (HUC: 05060001-140) [USDA, NRCS 1999]. Big Walnut Creek is part of the larger Scioto River drainage basin and has the Aquatic Life Use Designation of Warmwater Habitat (WWH) according to the Ohio Administrative Code section 3745-1-09. The National Flood Insurance Program map of the project area showed that the project area includes areas of 100-year flooding near Big Walnut Creek (Figure 5; FEMA 1995). However, most of the project area is outside the 100-year floodplain.

## **WETLANDS**

All previously delineated USACOE jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional waters were verified and any changes were noted. The only new changes that were observed include the division of Wetland 16. This area was reported as one wetland in 2003 (Liptak and Queen 2003). The area is now divided into two parts, 16A and 16B, from the installation of a culvert. Also, in the 2003 Wetland Delineation report (Liptak and Queen 2003) Wetland 14 was divided into 3 segments. The middle portion of this wetland is now gone. The area has been culverted and paved over for the construction of a parking lot. No new wetlands or other jurisdictional waters were encountered within or outside of the 2003 project area boundaries. Some wetlands or other jurisdictional waters delineated in 2003 are now located outside of the current project boundaries. The primary wetland types were emergent and forested wetlands. Emergent wetlands typically occurred along stream and ditch margins or in isolated depressions. Forested wetlands typically occurred as isolated depressions within upland forest areas.

A total of 60 wetlands, encompassing 10.57 acres, were delineated in the project area. Each wetland area is summarized in Table 2. A total of 50 wetlands (8.62 acres) were determined to be Category 1 wetlands. Five wetlands (1.60 acres) were determined to be Category 2 wetlands, and five wetlands (0.35 acres) were determined to be Modified Category 2 wetlands. The delineated boundaries of these areas are presented on Figure 6, Sheets 1-5. Photographs of representative wetland areas are provided in Appendix B. Wetland determination forms for wetland and upland areas are contained in Appendix C and ORAM forms are included in Appendix D.

### **Wetland 1**

Wetland 1 (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 1) is a forested area located in an upland forest area west of Stelzer Road. It appeared to be hydrologically isolated, and is classified as a palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PFO1C) [Cowardin et al. 1979].



Table 2. Wetlands Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Wetland/ Area No.	Description	Location	Classification (Cowardin et al. 1979)	Major Plant Species		Hydrologic Status	ORAM v. 5.0 Score	ORAM Category	Area Within Project Area (acres)
				Scientific Name	Common Name				
1	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Ulmus americana</i> <i>Populus deltoides</i> <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	Silver maple American elm Cottonwood Poison ivy	Isolated	45	2	0.11
2	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	Silver maple Green ash	Isolated	48	2	0.84
3	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Quercus palustris</i> <i>Acer negundo</i> <i>Glyceria striata</i>	Silver maple Pin oak Box elder Fowl mannagrass	Isolated	39	Modified 2	0.06
4	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Silver maple Green ash Arrowwood	Isolated	38.5	Modified 2	0.07
5	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Silver maple Green ash Arrowwood	Isolated	38.5	Modified 2	0.05
6	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Viburnum dentatum</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Glyceria striata</i>	Silver maple Arrowwood Woolgrass Fowl mannagrass	Isolated	41	Modified 2	0.03
7	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Viburnum dentatum</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Glyceria striata</i>	Silver maple Arrowwood Woolgrass Fowl mannagrass	Isolated	42	Modified 2	0.14
8	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Quercus palustris</i> <i>Ulmus americana</i>	Pin oak American elm	Isolated	49	2	0.39
9	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Quercus palustris</i> <i>Ulmus americana</i>	Pin oak American elm	Isolated	47	2	0.05
10	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Quercus palustris</i> <i>Rhamnus frangula</i> <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Silver maple Pin oak European buckthorn Arrowwood	Isolated	48	2	0.21
11A-11Z	Emergent wetlands in old field	South of 17 <sup>th</sup> Avenue, west of Stelzer Road	PEM1E	<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> <i>Juncus effusus</i> <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Green ash (seedlings) Soft rush Moneywort	Isolated	27.5	1	6.19

Table 2. Wetlands Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Wetland/ Area No.	Description	Location	Classification (Cowardin et al. 1979)	Major Plant Species		Hydrologic Status	ORAM v. 5.0 Score	ORAM Category	Area Within Project Area (acres)
				Scientific Name	Common Name				
12A-12D	Emergent wetlands	Mowed field north of 17 <sup>th</sup> Avenue, west of Stelzer Road	PEM1E	<i>Juncus effusus</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Soft rush Woolgrass	Isolated	15.5	1	0.079
13	Ditch	Sparsely vegetated ditch north of 17 <sup>th</sup> Avenue, west of Stelzer Road	PEMC	<i>Juncus effusus</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Soft rush Woolgrass	Isolated	18.5	1	0.21
14A	Ditch	North of International Gateway, east of Stelzer Road	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Narrow-leaved cattail Barnyard grass Woolgrass	Connected	19.5	1	0.28
14B	Ditch	South of International Gateway, south of Runway 10R-28L	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Narrow-leaved cattail Barnyard grass Woolgrass	Connected	19.5	1	0.14
15A-15E	Ditches south of runway, draining into Big Walnut Creek	South of Runway 10L-28R	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Narrow-leaved cattail	Connected	18.5	1	1.05
16A-16B	Ditch	South of International Gateway	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Cattail	Connected	17.5	1	0.059
17A-17I	Ditch	North of Runway 10R-28L	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Bidens cernua</i>	Narrow-leaved cattail Nodding beggar tick	Connected	20	1	0.60
18	Ditch	South of 5 <sup>th</sup> Avenue	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Narrow-leaved cattail	Connected	10	1	0.01
Total									10.57

It is dominated by hydrophytic vegetation, including American elm (*Ulmus americana*), cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), poison ivy (*Toxicodendron radicans*), and silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetland's location in the landscape provided evidence of wetland hydrology. Other signs of wetland hydrology included drainage patterns.

Wetland 1 was determined to be 0.11 acres. It scored 45 on the ORAM, classifying it as a Category 2 wetland (Mack 2000).

#### **Wetland 2**

Wetland 2 (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 2) is a forested wetland located west of Stelzer Road. It appeared to be hydrologically isolated, and is classified as a palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PFO1C) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. It is dominated by hydrophytic vegetation, including silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*) and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The area's location in a small depression provided evidence of wetland hydrology. Other signs of wetland hydrology included drainage patterns.

Wetland 2 comprised 0.84 acres. It scored 48 on the ORAM, classifying it as a Category 2 wetland (Mack 2000).

#### **Wetland 3**

Wetland 3 (Figure 5; and Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 3) is a forested wetland located west of Stelzer Road. It appeared to be hydrologically isolated, and is classified as a palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PFO1C) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. It is dominated by hydrophytic vegetation including silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), pin oak (*Quercus palustris*), box elder (*Acer negundo*), and fowl mannagrass (*Glyceria striata*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetland's location in a depression provided evidence of wetland hydrology. Other signs of wetland hydrology included a combination of secondary indicators.

Wetland 3 encompassed 0.06 acres. It scored 39 on the ORAM, classifying it as a Modified Category 2 wetland (Mack 2000).

#### **Wetland 4**

Wetland 4 (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 4) is a forested wetland located west of Stelzer Road. Although adjacent to Wetland 5, it appeared to be hydrologically isolated from any "Waters of the U.S." such as streams. Wetland 4 is classified

as a palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PFO1C) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. It is dominated by hydrophytic vegetation including silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), arrowwood (*Viburnum dentatum*), and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetland's location in a slight depression provided evidence of wetland hydrology. Drainage patterns provided further evidence of wetland hydrology.

Wetland 4 comprised 0.07 acres. Wetlands 4 scored 38.5 on the ORAM, classifying it as Modified Category 2 wetland (Mack 2000).

#### **Wetland 5**

Wetland 5 (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 5) is a forested wetland located west of Stelzer Road. Although adjacent to Wetland 4, it appeared to be hydrologically isolated from any "Waters of the U.S." such as streams. Wetland 5 is classified as a palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PFO1C) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. It was dominated by hydrophytic vegetation including silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), arrowwood (*Viburnum dentatum*), and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetland's location in a slight depression provided evidence of wetland hydrology. Drainage patterns provided further evidence of wetland hydrology.

Wetland 5 was determined to be 0.05 acres. Wetland 5 scored 38.5 on the ORAM, classifying it as a Modified Category 2 wetland (Mack 2000).

#### **Wetland 6**

Wetland 6 (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 6) is a forested wetland located west of Stelzer Road. Although adjacent to Wetland 7, it appeared to be hydrologically isolated from "Waters of the U.S." such as streams. Wetland 6 is classified as a palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PFO1C) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. It is dominated by hydrophytic vegetation including silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), woolgrass (*Scirpus cyperinus*), fowl mannagrass (*Glyceria striata*), and arrowwood (*Viburnum dentatum*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetland's location in a slight depression provided evidence of wetland hydrology. The presence of drainage patterns provided further evidence of wetland hydrology.

Wetland 6 encompassed 0.03 acres. It scored 41 on the ORAM, classifying it as a Modified Category 2 wetland (Mack 2000).



### **Wetland 7**

Wetland 7 (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 7) is a forested wetland located west of Stelzer Road. Although adjacent to Wetland 6, it appeared to be hydrologically isolated from "Waters of the U.S." such as streams. Wetland 7 is classified as a palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PFO1C) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. It is dominated by hydrophytic vegetation including silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), woolgrass (*Scirpus cyperinus*), fowl mannagrass (*Glyceria striata*), and arrow wood (*Viburnum dentatum*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetland's location in a slight depression provided evidence of wetland hydrology. The presence of drainage patterns provided further evidence of wetland hydrology.

Wetland 7 was determined to be 0.14 acres. It scored 42 on the ORAM, classifying it as a modified Category 2 wetland (Mack 2000).

### **Wetland 8**

Wetland 8 (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 8) is a forested wetland located west of Stelzer Road. Although adjacent to Wetland 9, it appeared to be hydrologically isolated from "Waters of the U.S." such as streams. Wetland 8 is classified as a palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PFO1C) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. Dominated by pin oak (*Quercus palustris*) and American elm (*Ulmus americana*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetland's location in a depressional area provided evidence of wetland hydrology. Other signs of wetland hydrology included a combination of secondary indicators.

Wetland 8 was determined to be 0.39 acres. It scored 49 on the ORAM, classifying it as a Category 2 wetland (Mack 2000).

### **Wetland 9**

Wetland 9 (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 9) is a forested wetland located west of Stelzer Road. It appeared to be hydrologically isolated, and is classified as a palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PFO1C) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. The dominant plant species were pin oak (*Quercus palustris*) and American elm (*Ulmus americana*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetland's location in a depressional area provided evidence of wetland hydrology. Other signs of wetland hydrology included a combination of secondary indicators.

Wetland 9 was determined to be 0.05 acres. It scored 47 on the ORAM, classifying it as a Category 2 wetland (Mack 2000).

#### **Wetland 10**

Wetland 10 (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 10) is a forested wetland located west of Stelzer Road. It appeared to be hydrologically isolated, and is classified as a palustrine, forested, broad-leaved deciduous wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PFO1C) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. It is dominated by hydrophytic vegetation including pin oak (*Quercus palustris*), silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), European buckthorn (*Rhamnus frangula*), and arrowwood (*Viburnum dentatum*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetland's location in a depressional area provided evidence of wetland hydrology. Other signs of wetland hydrology included a combination of secondary indicators.

Wetland 10 was determined to be 0.21 acres. The ORAM score for Wetland 10 was 48, classifying it as a Category 2 wetland (Mack 2000).

#### **Wetlands 11A–11Z**

A mosaic of 26 isolated herbaceous wetlands (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Tables 2 and 3; Appendix B: Photographs 11–15) occurs in a partially mowed old-field area north of Wetlands 1–10. These wetlands are located in shallow depressions in the old-field area, and are generally dominated by soft rush (*Juncus effusus*), moneywort (*Lysimachia nummularia*), and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*) seedlings. They appeared to be hydrologically isolated from "Waters of the U.S." such as streams. Wetlands 11A through 11Z are classified as palustrine persistent emergent wetlands with a seasonally hydrologic regime (PEM1E) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. The soil showed signs of reducing conditions throughout the old-field area. Signs of wetland hydrology included a combination of secondary indicators. These wetlands were grouped for purposes of the ORAM calculations. As a whole, Wetlands 11A through 11Z occupied 6.19 acres. The acreage for each individual Wetland is summarized in Table 3 below. All together, these wetlands scored 27.5 on the ORAM, classifying them as Category 1 wetlands (Mack 2000).

Table 3. Summary of Wetlands 11A through 11Z.

Wetland	Acreage		Wetland	Acreage		Wetland	Acreage		Wetland	Acreage
11A	0.019		11H	3.06		11O	0.003		11V	0.008
11B	0.08		11I	0.33		11P	0.01		11W	0.02
11C	0.23		11J	0.10		11Q	0.003		11X	0.05
11D	0.479		11K	0.05		11R	0.009		11Y	0.007
11E	0.01		11L	0.002		11S	0.01		11Z	0.02
11F	1.19		11M	0.46		11T	0.003			
11G	0.02		11N	0.01		11U	0.004			
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>2.028</b>		<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>4.012</b>		<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>0.042</b>		<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>0.105</b>
<b>Grand Total (Acreage)</b>										<b>6.19</b>

### Wetlands 12A–12D

Wetlands 12A–12D (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photographs 16 and 17) are located in a cleared old-field area west of Stelzer Road. They appeared to be hydrologically isolated from “Waters of the U.S.” such as streams, and are classified as palustrine persistent emergent wetlands with a seasonally saturated hydrologic regime (PEM1E) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. They were dominated by woolgrass (*Scirpus cyperinus*) and soft rush (*Juncus effusus*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. Their location in a depression provided evidence of wetland hydrology. Other signs of wetland hydrology included a combination of secondary indicators. As a whole, wetlands 12A through 12D occupied 0.079 acres. Wetlands 12A–12D were grouped for purposes of the ORAM calculations, as they were functionally identical. As a group, they scored 15.5 on the ORAM, classifying them as Category 1 wetlands (Mack 2000). Wetland 12A was determined to be 0.006 acres, and Wetland 12B comprised 0.003 acres, Wetland 12C included 0.06 acres, and Wetland 12D was determined to be 0.01 acres in size.

### Wetland 13

Wetland 13 is a sparsely vegetated ditch west of Stelzer Road (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 4; Table 2). It appeared to drain into a storm sewer whose discharge point was unknown. It contained areas of hydrophytic vegetation including woolgrass (*Scirpus cyperinus*) and soft rush (*Juncus effusus*). Wetland 13 is classified as palustrine emergent wetland with a seasonally flooded hydrologic regime (PEMC) [Cowardin et al. 1979].

Wetland 13 was determined to be 0.21 acres. The ORAM score for Wetland 13 was 18.5, classifying it as a Category 1 wetland (Mack 2000).

### **Wetlands 14A and 14B**

Wetlands 14A and 14B (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheets 1 and 4; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 18) are a series of ditches beginning at Stelzer Road north of International Gateway and continuing southeast across International Gateway and Runway 10R-28L. In 2003, this wetland had three disjunct segments. However, the original middle segment has been piped and paved over for a parking lot. Wetlands 14A and 14B are classified as palustrine emergent wetlands with a seasonally flooded hydrologic regime (PEMC) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. The dominant vegetation in these ditches was narrow-leaved cattail (*Typha angustifolia*), woolgrass (*Scirpus cyperinus*), and barnyard grass (*Echinochloa crus-galli*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetland's location in the bottom of a ditch provided evidence of wetland hydrology.

Wetland 14A was determined to be 0.28 acres. Wetland 14B was determined to be 0.14 acres. Collectively, both Wetlands scored 19.5 on the ORAM, classifying them as Category 1 wetlands (Mack 2000).

### **Wetlands 15A–15E**

Wetlands 15A–15E (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheets 1 and 2; Tables 2 and 4; Appendix B: Photograph 19) are a series of ditches located north of International Gateway and south of Runway 10L-28R. They drain into Big Walnut Creek, are classified as palustrine, emergent wetlands with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PEMC) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. The ditches were dominated by hydrophytic vegetation including narrow-leaved cattail (*Typha angustifolia*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetlands' location in ditches provided evidence of wetland hydrology.

As a whole Wetlands 15A–15E occupied 1.05 acres. The acreage for each individual Wetland is summarized in Table 4 below. Collectively, the ORAM scores for Wetland 15A–15E were 18.5, classifying them as Category 1 wetlands (Mack 2000).

Table 4. Summary of Wetlands 15A through 15E.

Wetland	Acreage
15A	0.17
15B	0.38
15C	0.19
15D	0.14
15E	0.17
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.05</b>

### Wetland 16A–16B

Wetland 16A and 16B (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 1; Table 2; Appendix B: Photograph 20) are emergent wetlands located in a ditch along the south side of International Gateway. These wetlands were reported as one area in 2003. A culvert has since been installed, breaking the wetland area up into two separate parts. These areas are considered palustrine emergent wetlands with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PEMC) [Cowardin et al. 1979] dominated by narrow-leaved cattail (*Typha angustifolia*), a hydrophytic plant. The soils were disturbed and showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetland's location in a ditch provided evidence of wetland hydrology.

Wetland 16A and 16B were determined to be 0.009 and 0.05 acres, respectively. Collectively, Wetland 16A and 16B scored 17.5 on the ORAM, classifying them as Category 1 wetlands (Mack 2000).

### Wetland 17A–17I

Wetlands 17A through 17I (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheets 1 and 2; Tables 2 and 5; Appendix B: Photograph 21) are a series of ditches north of Runway 10R-28L. They appear to be hydrologically connected to a "Water of the U.S." They are classified as palustrine, emergent wetlands with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PEMC) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. The ditches were dominated by hydrophytic vegetation, including narrow-leaved cattail (*Typha angustifolia*) and nodding beggar tick (*Bidens cernua*). The soil showed signs of reducing conditions. The wetlands' location in a drainage ditch provided evidence of wetland hydrology. Wetlands 17A–17I were scored together on the ORAM as they are functionally identical. They scored 20 on the ORAM, classifying them as Category 1 wetlands (Mack 2000). Wetlands 17A through 17I occupied a total area of 0.60 acres. The acreage for each individual Wetland is summarized in Table 5 below.

Table 5. Summary of Wetlands 17A through 17I.

Wetland	Acreage
17A	0.02
17B	0.17
17C	0.03
17D	0.09
17E	0.03
17F	0.08
17G	0.03
17H	0.02
17I	0.13
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.60</b>

### Wetland 18

Wetland 18 is a ditch located south of 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 5; Table 2). Wetland 18 is dominated by narrow-leaved cattail (*Typha angustifolia*) and is classified as a palustrine, emergent wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PEMC) [Cowardin et al. 1979].

Wetland 18 was determined to be 0.01 acres. It received an ORAM score of 10, classifying it as a Category 1 wetland (Mack 2000).

### STREAMS

Three jurisdictional waterways, totaling 8,292 linear feet, were identified in the project area. The delineated boundaries of these areas are presented on Figure 5 and Figure 6, Sheets 2, 3 and 5. All waterways are summarized in Table 6.

### Stream 1

Stream 1 is the portion of Big Walnut Creek passing through the survey area (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 3) It is classified as a riverine, lower perennial system with an unconsolidated bottom and permanent hydrologic regime (R2UBH) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. The QHEI score for Big Walnut Creek was determined to be 51.5, which is indicative of fair conditions (Appendix E). Big Walnut Creek had an average width of 75 ft within the project area, and approximately 7,287 linear feet of Big Walnut Creek extends through the project area. The current project area ends at the ordinary high water mark of Big Walnut Creek located east of Hamilton Road.

## Stream 2

Stream 2 (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 3; Appendix B: Photograph 22) is a stream draining under Bridgeway Avenue and into Big Walnut Creek. It is classified as a riverine, intermittent streambed with a cobble/gravel substrate (R4SB1) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. It did not have any wetland vegetation. Stream 2 had an average width of 11 ft and a length of approximately 413 ft. Stream 2 was classified as a Class II PHWH (Appendix E).

## Stream 3

Stream 3 is an unvegetated ditch located south of Runway 10R-28L (Figure 5; Figure 6; Sheets 2 and 5). It originated and discharged into an underground pipe, so it was not possible to determine whether it had a hydrologic connection to a "Water of the U.S." It would likely be classified as a riverine, intermittent streambed with a mud substrate (R4SB3) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. Stream 3 had an average width of 8.5 ft and a length of approximately 592 ft located in the project area. Stream 3 was classified as a Class I PHWH (Appendix E).

Table 6. Waterway Summary for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Stream Name	Description	Location	Provisional Stream Classification	Assigned Aquatic Life Use Designation	QHEI Score	HHEI Score	Linear Footage of Jurisdictional Waterways Within the Project Area
Stream #1 (Big Walnut Creek)	Creek	East End of project area	QHEI: Fair	WWH	51.5		7,287
Stream #2	Tributary to Big Walnut	South Bridgeway Avenue	Class II PHWH	N/A		60	413
Stream #3	Unvegetated Ditch	South of Runway 10R-28L	Class I PHWH	N/A		24	592
TOTAL							8,292

## OPEN WATER HABITATS

### Ponds 1, 2, and 3

Ponds 1, 2, and 3 are water hazards on the public golf course east of Hamilton Road (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 3). They are classified as palustrine, excavated, unconsolidated bottom systems with an intermittently exposed hydrologic regime (PUBGx) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. They appeared to be hydrologically isolated from Big Walnut Creek. While Pond 1 had a few small patches of cattails (*Typha* sp.) and willows (*Salix* sp.) around its edge, it was predominantly unvegetated. Ponds 2 and 3 were completely unvegetated, with gravel and riprap along their banks. The total acreage of the three ponds was 2.98 acres. Pond 1 had an area of 1.13 acres. Pond 2 had an area of 1.40 acres, and Pond 3 had an area of 0.45 acres.

## OTHER BIOTIC COMMUNITIES

### Forests

There are three main forested areas within the current project area. Two occurred west of Stelzer Road. These were dominated by silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), common privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), arrow-wood (*Viburnum dentatum*), and European buckthorn (*Rhamnus frangula*). The third borders the golf course and Big Walnut creek east of Hamilton Road. The portions of forest that occurred on the upper slopes was dominated by sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*) and northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*) while the lower slopes were dominated by sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*) and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*). The understory was dominated by privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), bush honeysuckle (*Lonicera maackii*), and, in some places, pawpaw (*Asimina triloba*). The herbaceous layer was generally sparse. A complete listing of vascular flora found throughout the forested areas is presented in Table 7.

### Old-Field

An old-field community occurs on the west side of Stelzer Road. Dominants varied to some extent, but redtop (*Agrostis gigantea*), Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), tall fescue (*Festuca elatior*), birdsfoot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), everlasting pea (*Lathyrus latifolius*), old-field panic grass (*Panicum accuminatum* var. *fasciculatum*), and common goldenrod (*Solidago canadensis*) appeared to be prevalent throughout the area. A complete listing of vascular flora found throughout the old-field area is presented in Table 7.



## Wasteground

Much of the current project area is mowed and consists of maintained right-of-ways and fields in and around residential, industrial, and commercial properties. These areas are collectively referred to as wasteground.

Wasteground is dominated by a variety of weedy species including oxeye daisy (*Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*), chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), wild carrot (*Daucus carota*), northern crabgrass (*Digitaria sanguinalis*), quack grass (*Elytrigia repens*), tall fescue (*Festuca elatior*), English plantain (*Plantago lanceolata*), Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*), yellow foxtail grass (*Setaria glauca*), birdsfoot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), red clover (*Trifolium pratensis*), and white clover (*Trifolium repens*). A complete listing of vascular flora found throughout the wasteground areas is presented in Table 7.

Table 7. Vegetation Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Wasteground	Wetlands	Old-Field	Forests
<i>Abutilon theophrasti</i>	Velvet leaf	X		X	
<i>Acalypha rhomboidea</i>	Rhombic copperleaf	X			
<i>Acer negundo</i>	Box elder		X	X	X
<i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Silver maple		X		X ✓
<i>Acer saccharum</i>	Sugar maple				X ✓
<i>Acer rubrum</i>	Red maple		X		
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	X			
<i>Aesculus glabra</i>	Ohio buckeye				X
<i>Ageratina altissima</i>	White snakeroot				X
<i>Agrimonia gryposepala</i>	Common agrimony		X		
<i>Agrostis gigantea</i>	Redtop	X		X	
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	Tree of Heaven	X		X	
<i>Alisma subcordatum</i>	Southern water plantain		X		
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	Garlic mustard				X
<i>Allium canadense</i>	Wild onion				X
<i>Allium vineale</i>	Field-garlic	X			
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	Common ragweed	X			
<i>Ambrosia trifida</i>	Great ragweed	X			
<i>Andropogon virginicus</i>	Broom sedge	X		X	
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Indian hemp	X		X	
<i>Arctium minus</i>	Common burdock	X			
<i>Asarum canadensis</i>	Wild ginger				X
<i>Asclepias incarnata</i>	Swamp milkweed		X		
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	Common milkweed	X		X	

Table 7. Vegetation Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Wasteground	Wetlands	Old-Field	Forests
<i>Asimina triloba</i>	Pawpaw				X
<i>Aster novae-angliae</i>	New England aster			X	
<i>Aster pilosus</i>	Heath aster	X		X	
<i>Berberis thunbergii</i>	Japanese barberry				X
<i>Bidens aristosa</i>	Midwestern tickseed sunflower		X		
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Nodding beggar tick		X		
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Devil's beggar-ticks		X		
<i>Bromus japonicus</i>	Japanese brome	X			
<i>Calystegia sepium</i>	Hedge bindweed			X	
<i>Campsis radicans</i>	Trumpet creeper			X	X
<i>Carex annectens</i>	Yellow fox sedge		X		
<i>Carex crinita</i>	Drooping sedge		X		
<i>Carex frankii</i>	Frank's sedge		X		
<i>Carex granularis</i>	Meadow sedge			X	
<i>Carex grayi</i>	Gray's sedge		X		
<i>Carex hirsutella</i>	Hirsute sedge			X	
<i>Carex intumescens</i>	Bladder sedge		X		
<i>Carex lupulina</i>	Hop sedge		X		
<i>Carex normalis</i>	Larger straw sedge		X		
<i>Carex rosea</i>	Stellate sedge				X
<i>Carex squarrosa</i>	Squarrose sedge		X		
<i>Carex tribuloides</i>	Blunt sedge		X		
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Foxtail sedge		X		
<i>Carya cordiformis</i>	Bitternut hickory				X
<i>Carya ovata</i>	Shagbark hickory				X
<i>Carya tomentosa</i>	Mockernut hickory				X
<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	Northern hackberry				X
<i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i>	Coontail		X		
<i>Cercis canadensis</i>	Redbud	X			
<i>Chrysanthemum leucanthemum</i>	Oxeye daisy	X			
<i>Chenopodium album</i>	Lambs-quarters	X			
<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	Chicory	X			
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle	X		X	
<i>Cirsium discolor</i>	Field thistle	X			
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull thistle	X			
<i>Conium maculatum</i>	Poison hemlock	X			
<i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>	Field bindweed	X			
<i>Conyza canadensis</i>	Common horseweed	X			
<i>Cornus amomum</i>	Knob-styled dogwood		X	X	

Table 7. Vegetation Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Wasteground	Wetlands	Old-Field	Forests
<i>Coronilla varia</i>	Crown vetch	X			
<i>Crataegus mollis</i>	Downy hawthorn				X
<i>Cuscuta gronovii</i>	Common dodder	X			
<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	Bermuda grass	X			
<i>Cyperus esculentus</i>	Yellow nut sedge	X			
<i>Cyperus strigosus</i>	False nutsedge		X		
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	Orchard grass	X			
<i>Daucus carota</i>	Wild carrot	X			
<i>Desmodium canescens</i>	Hoary tick-trefoil			X	
<i>Digitaria sanguinalis</i>	Northern crabgrass	X			
<i>Dipsacus laciniatus</i>	Cut-leaved teasel	X			
<i>Dryopteris intermedia</i>	Fancy wood fern				X
<i>Duchesnea indica</i>	Indian strawberry	X			
<i>Echinocloa crus-galli</i>	Barnyard grass	X	X		
<i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i>	Russian olive	X		X	
<i>Elaeagnus umbellata</i>	Autumn olive	X		X	
<i>Eleocharis obtusa</i>	Blunt spike rush		X		
<i>Eleusine indica</i>	Yard-grass	X			
<i>Elytrigia repens</i>	Quack grass	X			
<i>Elymus virginicus</i>	Virginia wild rye				X
<i>Epilobium coloratum</i>	Purple-leaved willow herb		X		
<i>Erigeron annuus</i>	Annual fleabane	X			
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>	Rough fleabane	X			
<i>Erigeron philadelphicus</i>	Philadelphia fleabane	X			
<i>Eupatorium perfoliatum</i>	Boneset		X		
<i>Eupatorium serotinum</i>	Late eupatorium			X	
<i>Euphorbia maculatum</i>	Prostrate spurge	X			
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	Common flat-topped goldenrod		X		
<i>Fagus grandifolia</i>	American beech				X
<i>Festuca elatior</i>	Tall fescue	X		X	
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Wild strawberry	X			
<i>Fraxinus americana</i>	White ash				X
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	Green ash		X		X
<i>Galium aparine</i>	Cleavers				X
<i>Gaura biennis</i>	Biennial gaura	X		X	
<i>Geum canadense</i>	White avens				X
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i>	Honey locust				X
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	Ground ivy	X			
<i>Glyceria striata</i>	Fowl mannagrass		X		

Table 7. Vegetation Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Wasteground	Wetlands	Old-Field	Forests
<i>Hamamelis virginiana</i>	Witch hazel				X
<i>Helianthus tuberosus</i>	Jerusalem artichoke			X	
<i>Hemerocallis fulva</i>	Day lily	X			X
<i>Hesperis matronalis</i>	Dame's rocket	X			
<i>Hibiscus moscheutos</i>	Common rose mallow		X		
<i>Hieracium caespitosum</i>	King-devil	X			
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Squirrel tail barley	X			
<i>Hypericum perforatum</i>	Common St. John's wort			X	
<i>Impatiens capensis</i>	Orange touch-me-not		X		
<i>Impatiens pallida</i>	Yellow touch-me-not		X		
<i>Ipomea purpurea</i>	Common morning glory	X			
<i>Juglans nigra</i>	Black walnut				X
<i>Juncus effuses</i>	Soft rush		X		
<i>Juncus tenuis</i>	Path-rush		X		
<i>Juniperus virginiana</i>	Eastern red cedar	X			
<i>Lathyrus latifolius</i>	Everlasting pea	X		X	
<i>Latuca canadensis</i>	Tall lettuce	X			
<i>Lepidium campestre</i>	Fieldcress	X			
<i>Leersia virginica</i>	White grass		X		
<i>Ligustrum vulgare</i>	Common privet				X
<i>Linaria vulgaris</i>	Butter and eggs	X			
<i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	Tulip poplar				X
<i>Lobelia cardinalis</i>	Cardinal flower		X		
<i>Lobelia inflata</i>	Indian tobacco				X
<i>Lolium perenne</i>	Ryegrass	X			
<i>Lonicera japonica</i>	Japanese honeysuckle	X			X
<i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Bush honeysuckle	X			X
<i>Lotus corniculatus</i>	Birdsfoot trefoil	X		X	
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	Water horehound		X		
<i>Lysimachia ciliata</i>	Fringed loosestrife				X
<i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Moneywort		X		
<i>Malus coronaria</i>	Wild crabapple			X	
<i>Malus pumila</i>	Common apple	X			
<i>Marrubium vulgare</i>	Common horehound	X			
<i>Matricaria matricarioides</i>	Pineapple weed	X			
<i>Melilotus alba</i>	White sweet clover	X			
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow sweet clover	X			
<i>Mentha spicata</i>	Spearmint		X		
<i>Mimulus ringens</i>	Monkeyflower		X		
<i>Morus alba</i>	White mulberry	X		X	

Table 7. Vegetation Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Wasteground	Wetlands	Old-Field	Forests
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	Evening primrose	X			
<i>Onoclea sensibilis</i>	Sensitive fern		X		
<i>Osmorhiza longistylis</i>	Smooth sweet cicely				X
<i>Oxalis stricta</i>	Yellow wood sorrel	X			
<i>Panicum accuminatum</i> var. <i>fasciculatum</i>	Old-field panic grass			X	
<i>Panicum vulgatum</i>	Switchgrass			X	
<i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i>	Virginia creeper				X
<i>Pastinaca sativa</i>	Wild parsnip	X			
<i>Penstemon digitalis</i>	Fox-glove beardtongue			X	
<i>Penthorum sedoides</i>	Ditch stonecrop		X		
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Timothy	X			
<i>Phlox paniculata</i>	Summer phlox				X
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	Common reed		X		
<i>Phyla lanceolata</i>	Frog fruit		X		
<i>Phytolacca americana</i>	Pokeweed	X			
<i>Pinus strobes</i>	Eastern white pine	X			
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	English plantain	X			
<i>Plantago rugelii</i>	American plantain	X			
<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>	Sycamore				X
<i>Poa annua</i>	Speargrass	X			
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky bluegrass	X			
<i>Poa trivialis</i>	Rough bluegrass	X			
<i>Podophyllum peltatum</i>	Mayapple				X
<i>Polygala sanguinea</i>	Field milkwort			X	
<i>Polygonum aviculare</i>	Common knotweed	X			
<i>Polygonum caespitosum</i>	Knotweed	X			
<i>Polygonum convolvulus</i>	Black bindweed	X			
<i>Polygonum hydropiperoides</i>	False water pepper		X		
<i>Polygonum pensylvanicum</i>	Pennsylvania smartweed		X		
<i>Polygonum punctatum</i>	Dotted smartweed		X		
<i>Polygonum virginicum</i>	Jumpseed				X
<i>Populus alba</i>	White poplar	X			
<i>Populus deltoides</i>	Cottonwood		X		X
<i>Potentilla simplex</i>	Common cinquefoil	X			
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	Self-heal	X			
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	Black cherry	X			
<i>Quercus alba</i>	White oak	X			
<i>Quercus bicolor</i>	Swamp white oak		X		
<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Pin oak		X		

Table 7. Vegetation Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Wasteground	Wetlands	Old-Field	Forests
<i>Quercus rubra</i>	Northern red oak	X			X
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	European buckthorn		X		X
<i>Rhus typhina</i>	Staghorn sumac			X	
<i>Robinia psuedoacacia</i>	Black Locust	X			
<i>Rosa carolina</i>	Pasture rose			X	
<i>Rosa multiflora</i>	Multiflora rose	X			
<i>Rubus allegheniensis</i>	Common blackberry	X		X	
<i>Rubus flagellaris</i>	Northern dewberry			X	
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	Black-eyed Susan	X			
<i>Rudbeckia laciniata</i>	Cut-leaf coneflower				X
<i>Rudbeckia triloba</i>	Three-lobed coneflower			X	
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly dock	X			
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	Bitter dock			X	
<i>Sagittaria latifolia</i>	Common arrowhead		X		
<i>Sambucus canadensis</i>	Elderberry			X	
<i>Sassafras albidum</i>	Sassafras			X	X
<i>Salix babylonica</i>	Weeping willow	X			
<i>Salix nigra</i>	Black willow		X		
<i>Salvia lyrata</i>	Lyre-leaved sage	X			
<i>Scirpus atrovirens</i>	Black bulrush		X		
<i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Woolgrass		X		
<i>Scrophularia marilandica</i>	Maryland figwort				X
<i>Scutellaria lateriflora</i>	Mad-dog skullcap		X		
<i>Setaria faberi</i>	Giant foxtail grass	X			
<i>Setaria glauca</i>	Yellow foxtail grass	X			
<i>Solanum carolinense</i>	Horse nettle	X			
<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	Bittersweet nightshade	X			
<i>Solidago caesia</i>	Zigzag goldenrod				X
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Common goldenrod	X		X	
<i>Sonchus asper</i>	Prickly sow thistle	X			
<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	Common sow thistle	X			
<i>Sorghum halepense</i>	Johnson grass	X			
<i>Spiranthes vernalis</i>	Spring ladies tresses			X	
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Dandelion	X			
<i>Thalaspi arvense</i>	Field pennycress	X			
<i>Tilia americana</i>	Basswood				X
<i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	Poison ivy		X		X
<i>Trifolium pratensis</i>	Red clover	X			
<i>Trifolium campestre</i>	Pinnate hop clover	X			
<i>Trifolium hybridum</i>	Alsike's clover	X		X	

Table 7. Vegetation Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Wasteground	Wetlands	Old-Field	Forests
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	White clover	X			
<i>Teuchrium canadense</i>	Woodsage				X
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Narrow-leaved cattail		X		
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Common cattail		X		
<i>Ulmus americana</i>	American elm		X		X
<i>Verbascum thapsus</i>	Common mullein				
<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Blue vervain		X		
<i>Verbena urticifolia</i>	White vervain			X	
<i>Verbesina alternifolia</i>	Wingstem				X
<i>Vernonia gigantea</i>	Tall ironweed	X		X	
<i>Veronica arvensis</i>	Corn speedwell	X			
<i>Veronica filiformis</i>	Slender speedwell	X			
<i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Arrowwood		X		X
<i>Viola sororia</i>	Common blue violet				X
<i>Vitis aestivalis</i>	Summer grape				X
<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	Common cocklebur	X			

### Wildlife

During the field survey, the presence of 30 bird species, six mammal species, and one amphibian species were observed directly, either alive, as road kill, or through evidence such as scat, tracks, or calls (Tables 8 and 9). All species encountered were considered typical and common for urban areas. These included such species as raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), groundhog (*Marmota monax*), house sparrow (*Passer domesticus*), starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*), northern cardinal (*Cardinalis cardinalis*), and the blue jay (*Cyanocitta cristata*).

Table 8. Bird Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Scientific Name	Common Name
<i>Ardea herodias</i>	Great blue heron
<i>Branta canadensis</i>	Canada goose
<i>Charadrius vociferus</i>	Killdeer
<i>Columba livia</i>	Rock dove
<i>Contopus virens</i>	Eastern pewee
<i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>	American crow
<i>Melospiza melodia</i>	Song sparrow
<i>Mimus polygottos</i>	Northern mockingbird
<i>Picoides pubescens</i>	Downy woodpecker

Table 8. Bird Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Scientific Name	Common Name
<i>Aix sponsa</i>	Wood duck
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Mallard
<i>Bombycilla garrulus</i>	Cedar waxwing
<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>	Red-tailed hawk
<i>Butorides striatus</i>	Green heron
<i>Cardinalis cardinalis</i>	Northern cardinal
<i>Carduelis tristis</i>	American goldfinch
<i>Cyanocitta cristata</i>	Blue jay
<i>Dumetella carolinensis</i>	Gray catbird
<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	Barn swallow
<i>Iridoprocne bicolor</i>	Tree swallow
<i>Megaceryle alcyon</i>	Belted Kingfisher
<i>Parus atricapillus</i>	Black-capped chickadee
<i>Passer domesticus</i>	House sparrow
<i>Quiscalus quiscula</i>	Common Grackle
<i>Sitta carolinensis</i>	White breasted nuthatch
<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>	European Starling
<i>Thryothorus ludovicianus</i>	Carolina wren
<i>Turdus migratorius</i>	American robin
<i>Vireo olivaceus</i>	Red eyed vireo
<i>Zenaidura macroura</i>	Mourning dove

Table 9. Mammals and Amphibians Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Scientific Name	Common Name
<b>Mammals</b>	
<i>Marmota monax</i>	Groundhog
<i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>	White-tailed deer
<i>Procyon lotor</i>	Raccoon
<i>Sciurus niger</i>	Fox squirrel
<i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i>	Eastern cottontail
<i>Tamias striatus</i>	Eastern chipmunk
<b>Amphibians</b>	
<i>Rana clamitans</i>	Green frog



## ENDANGERED SPECIES

The ODNR has no records for any rare or endangered species in the current project area or within a 1-mile radius (Appendix A: ODNR 2006). The ODNR found no records of existing or proposed state nature preserves, scenic rivers, unique ecological sites, geologic features, breeding or nonbreeding animal concentrations, champion trees, or state parks, forests, or wildlife areas within 1 mile of the project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006).

The ranges of four federally endangered species and one federal candidate species include Franklin County (Table 10). The federally endangered Scioto madtom (*Noturus trautmani*) has been documented only in Big Darby Creek, and is assumed to be extinct. The federally endangered northern riffleshell mussel (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*) and clubshell mussel (*Pleurobema clava*), as well as the federal candidate species, rayed bean mussel (*Villosa fabalis*), occur in sand and gravel riffles and runs in streams. Big Walnut Creek contains suitable habitat for these species, but none of these species have been documented in Big Walnut Creek within 1 mile of the project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006). Furthermore, USFWS (2006b) stated that the project as proposed would have no impact on the clubshell mussel, northern riffleshell mussel, rayed bean mussel, and Scioto madtom. Table 10 below provides a summary of preferred habitat and habitat within the project area for each of the species previously mentioned.

The federally endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) roosts in trees with cavities or peeling bark, and prefers to forage in stream corridors, woodlots, and riparian corridors. Suitable roost trees (Photograph 23) and feeding corridors are present within the second-growth forest areas of the project area and along Big Walnut Creek. Approximately 21 suitable roost trees for the Indiana bat were present within the second-growth forest areas of the project area and along Big Walnut Creek (Figure 5; 6, Sheets 1, 3, and 4). However, the nearest Indiana bat record is approximately 44 miles southeast in Falls Gore Township, Hocking County (Appendix A: ODNR 2006). The USFWS (2006b) recommends that suitable roost trees be avoided if possible and that if cutting is unavoidable, further coordination with the USFWS is requested to determine if surveys are warranted.

Table 10. Federally Endangered and Candidate Species Whose Ranges Include Franklin County (USFWS 2006).

Scientific Name	Common Name	Federal Status	Ohio Status	Habitat	Potential Habitat Present in the Project Area
<i>Epioblasma torulosa rangiana</i>	Northern riffleshell mussel	E	E	Large streams and small rivers in the firm sand of riffle areas	Yes. Big Walnut Creek contains suitable habitat for this species, but the species has not been documented within 1 mile of the project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006).
<i>Myotis sodalis</i>	Indiana bat	E	E	Maternity roosts in small stream corridors with well developed riparian woods, upland forests	Yes. Several foraging areas as well as potential roost trees are located in wooded areas and along Big Walnut Creek, but the species has not been documented within 1 mile of the project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006).
<i>Noturus trautmani</i>	Scioto madtom (fish)	E	E	Stream riffles of moderate flow over sandy gravel bottom	Yes. Big Walnut Creek contains suitable habitat for this species, but the species has not been documented within 1 mile of the project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006).
<i>Pleurobema clava</i>	Clubshell mussel	E	E	Coarse sand and gravel areas of runs and riffles within streams and small rivers	Yes. Big Walnut Creek contains suitable habitat for this species, but the species has not been documented within 1 mile of the project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006).
<i>Villosa fabalis</i>	Rayed bean mussel	C	E	Small, shallow rivers, in and near riffles, where it is buried deep in sand and/or gravel, often near aquatic vegetation. The rayed bean mussel is also found in slow flowing rivers, and along the shallow, wave-swept shores of lakes	Yes. Big Walnut Creek contains suitable habitat for this species, but the species has not been documented within 1 mile of the project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006).
E = endangered, C = candidate species. The Scioto madtom is considered extinct.					

## SUMMARY

A combination of 66 USACOE jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional "Waters of the U.S." occur in the current project area, including 60 wetlands, three ponds, and three streams. All areas were previously reported in 2003 (Liptak and Queen 2003). The only new changes observed include the division of Wetland 16. This area is now divided into two parts, 16A and 16B, from the installation of a culvert. Also, in the 2003 Wetland Delineation report (Liptak and Queen 2003) Wetland 14 was divided into 3 segments. The middle portion of this wetland is now gone. The area has been culverted and paved over for the construction of a parking lot. No new wetlands or other jurisdictional waters were encountered in those areas that were not surveyed in 2003, but are now included in the current project area.

A total of 60 wetlands occupying 10.57 acres were delineated in the project area. Fifty wetlands equaling (8.62 acres) are Category 1 wetlands. A total of five wetlands (1.60 acres) are Category 2 wetlands, and five wetlands (0.35 acres) are determined to be Modified Category 2 wetlands. In addition, three ponds were identified in the project area. The total acreage of the three ponds was 2.98 acres.

Three jurisdictional waterways, totaling 8,292 linear feet, were identified in the project area. Streams 2 and 3 are considered headwater streams while Stream 1 (Big Walnut Creek) is considered a non-headwater stream.

The wetlands, ponds and waterways would be considered jointly by regulatory agencies when considering wetland, stream and water quality impacts. Pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, the USACOE has jurisdiction over the placement of fill or dredged material in all jurisdictional "Waters of the United States". A Section 404 permit must be obtained prior to placing any fill material within a jurisdictional area. Non-jurisdictional wetlands are typically isolated wetland areas. Under most circumstances these wetlands are regulated by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) and require either a General or Individual Isolated Wetland Permit for dredge and fill activities.

The ODNR had no records for any threatened or endangered species within a 1-mile radius of the current project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006). The ODNR found no records of existing or proposed state nature preserves, scenic rivers, unique ecological sites, geologic features, breeding or nonbreeding animal concentrations, champion trees, or state parks, forests or wildlife areas within 1 mile of the project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006).

The ranges of the federally endangered Scioto madtom (*Noturus trautmani*), northern riffleshell mussel (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*), clubshell mussel (*Pleurobema clava*), and Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), and the federal candidate, rayed bean mussel (*Villosa fabalis*), include Franklin County (USFWS 2006a, 2006b). However, the ODNR had no records for any of these species within a 1-mile radius of the current project area (Appendix A: ODNR 2006). Furthermore, USFWS (2006b) stated that the project as proposed should have no impact on the clubshell mussel, northern riffleshell mussel, rayed bean mussel and Scioto madtom individuals or habitat.

Approximately 21 suitable roost trees for the Indiana bat were present within the second-growth forest areas of the project area and along Big Walnut Creek (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheets 1, 3, and 4). Suitable foraging habitat is also present along Big Walnut Creek. However, no individuals were observed during the survey.

The project area includes areas of 100-year floodplain in the eastern portion of the project area, surrounding Big Walnut Creek (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheets 2 and 3). However, most of the project area is outside the 100-year floodplain.

---

## LITERATURE CITED

- Andreas, Barbara K., John J. Mack, and James S. McCormac. 2004. Floristic Quality Assessment Index (FQAI) for Vascular Plants and Mosses for the State of Ohio. Ohio EPA, Division of Surface Water, Wetland Ecology Group, Columbus, Ohio.
- Cowardin, Lewis M., Virginia Carter, Francis C. Golet, and Edward T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-79/31, December 1979.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- FEMA. 1995. Flood insurance rate map, Franklin County, Ohio and incorporated areas. Panels 170, 260, and 276. Federal Emergency Management Agency, National Floodplain Insurance Program. August 2, 1995.
- Gleason, H. A. and A. Cronquist. 1991. Manual of Vascular Plants of Northeastern United States and Adjacent Canada. The New York Botanical Garden, Bronx, New York.
- Liptak, Michael A. and M. Queen. 2003. Wetland Delineation Report, Port Columbus International Airport, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio. March 25, 2003.
- Liptak, Michael A. 2003. Addendum to the Wetland Delineation Report, Port Columbus International Airport, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio. June 30, 2003.
- Mack, John J. 2000. State of Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, Wetland Ecology Unit. ORAM v. 5.0 Quantitative Score Calibration. Last Revised: August 15, 2000.
- ODNR. 2006. Letter from the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, August 10, 2006.
- OEPA. 1989. The Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI): Rationale, Methods, and Application. Ohio EPA Environmental Assessment Section. Columbus, Ohio.
- OEPA. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands v. 5.0. User's Manual and Scoring Forms. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetland Ecology Unit. Ohio EPA Technical Report WET/2001-1.
- OEPA. 2002. Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams. Ohio EPA Division of Surface Water. Columbus, Ohio. September 2002.
- USDA, NRCS. 1998. County Hydric Soils Lists, Franklin County, Ohio. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

- USDA, NRCS. 1999. Ohio 14-digit Subwatersheds web page.  
<http://www.oh.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/14-digit/11narr0506.html>
- USDA, NRCS. 2004. Supplemental Hydric Soils List, Franklin County, Ohio. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.
- USDA, SCS. 1980. Soil Survey of Franklin County, Ohio. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.
- USFWS. 1995a. National Wetlands Inventory Map, New Albany, Ohio. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- USFWS. 1995b. National Wetlands Inventory Map, Northeast Columbus, Ohio. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- USFWS. 1995c. National Wetlands Inventory Map, Reynoldsburg, Ohio. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- USFWS. 1995d. National Wetlands Inventory Map, Southeast Columbus, Ohio. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- USFWS. 2006a. Federally Listed Species by Ohio Counties, Reynoldsburg, Ohio. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. May 1, 2006.
- USFWS. 2006b. Letter from the US Fish and Wildlife Service, September 18, 2006.



## FIGURES



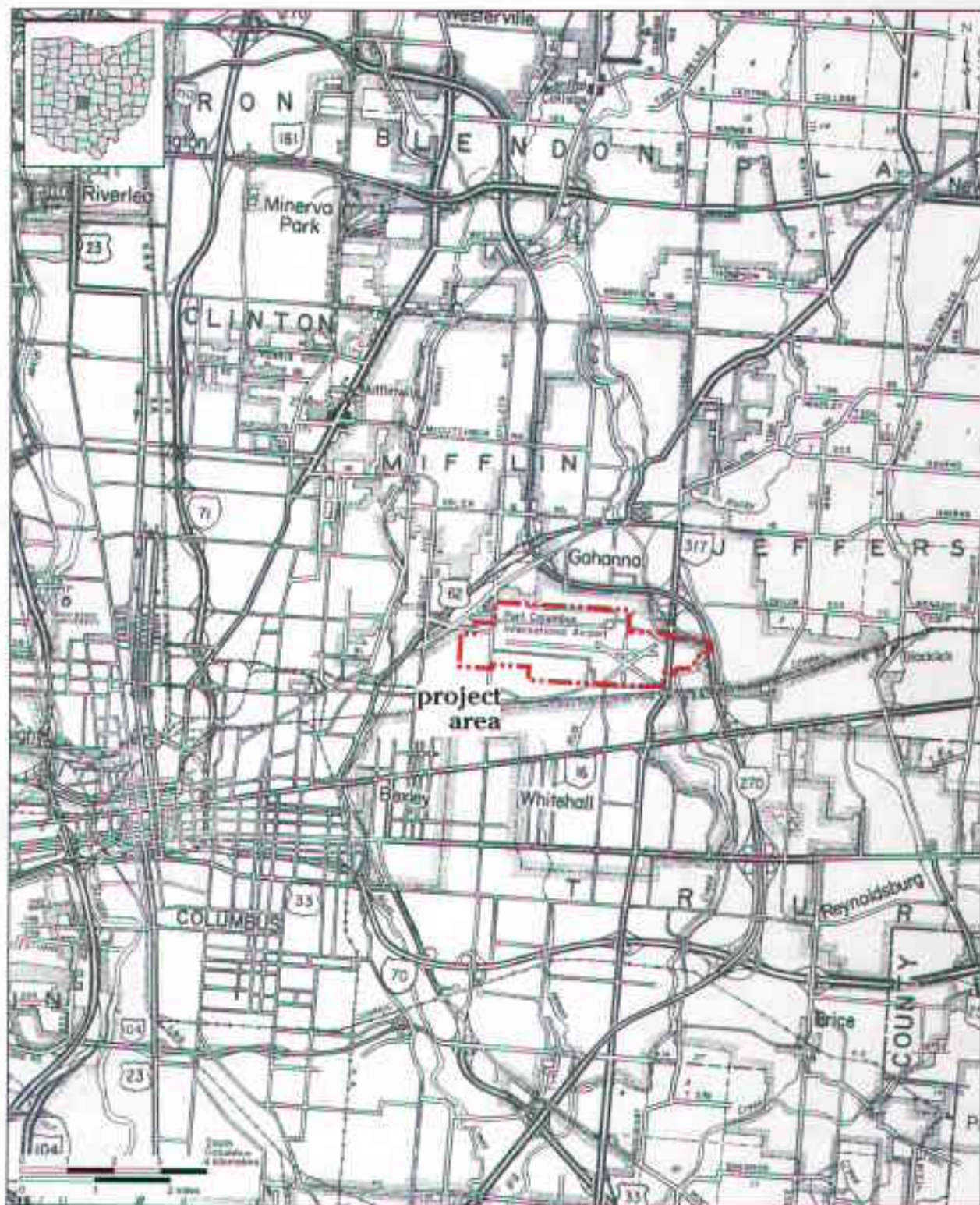


Figure 1. ODOT map showing project vicinity for the Port Columbus International Airport, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio.



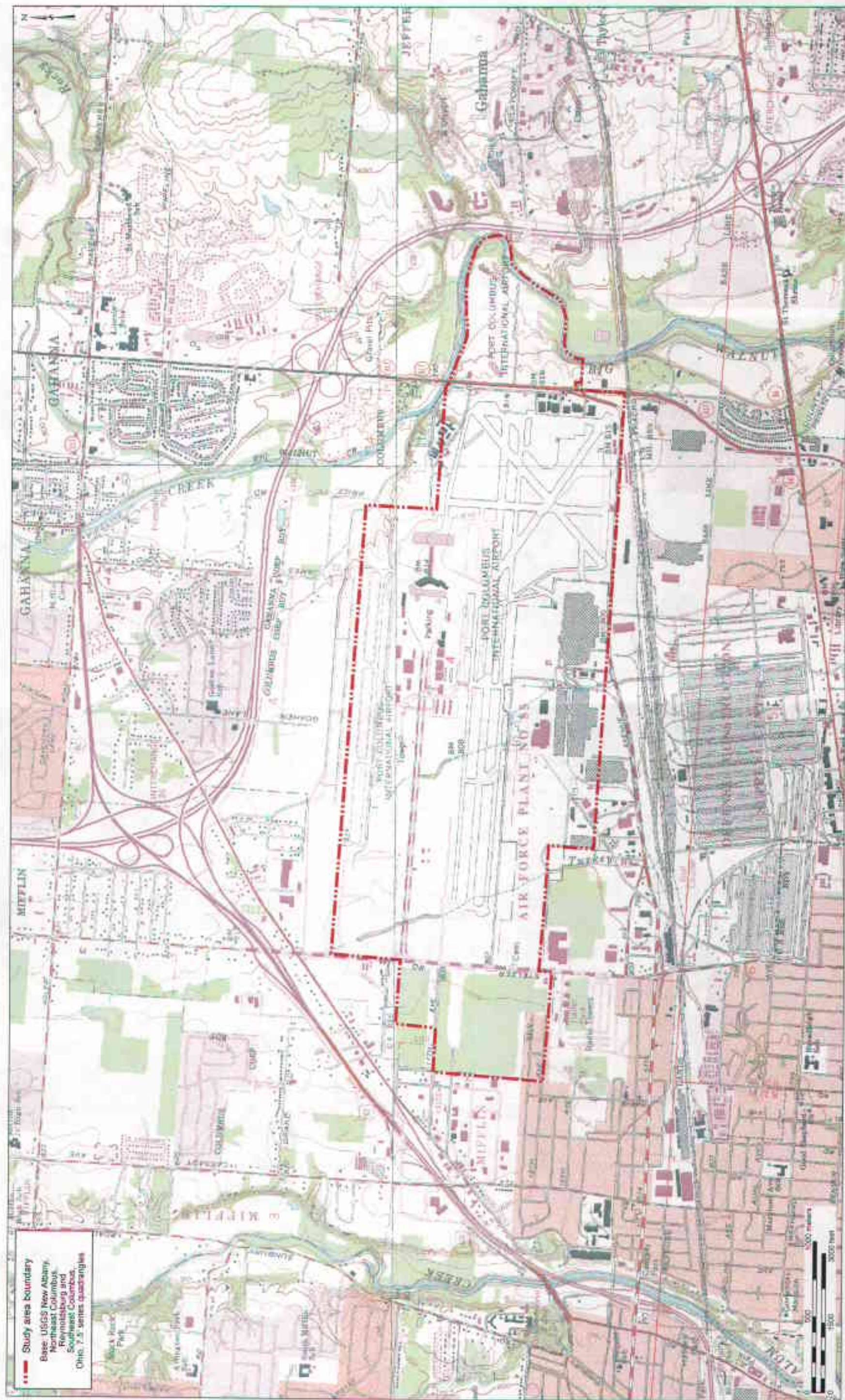


Figure 2. Portions of the 1982 photorevised New Albany, 1982 photorevised Northeast Columbus, 1994 photorevised Southeast Columbus quadrangles (USGS 7.5' topographic maps) showing the Port Columbus International Airport project area.



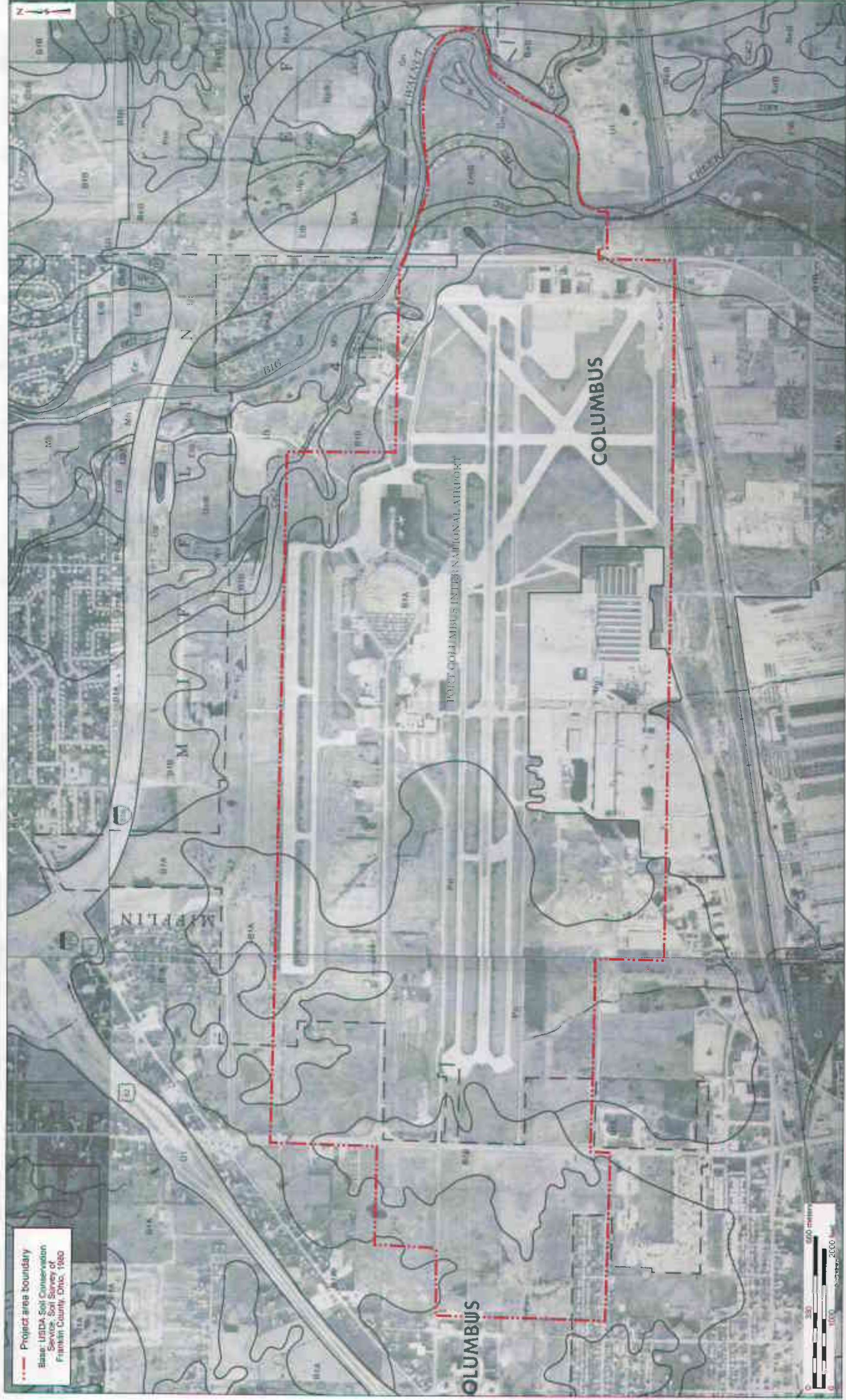


Figure 3. Soil Survey map (USDA, SCS 1980), showing the Port Columbus International Airport project area.







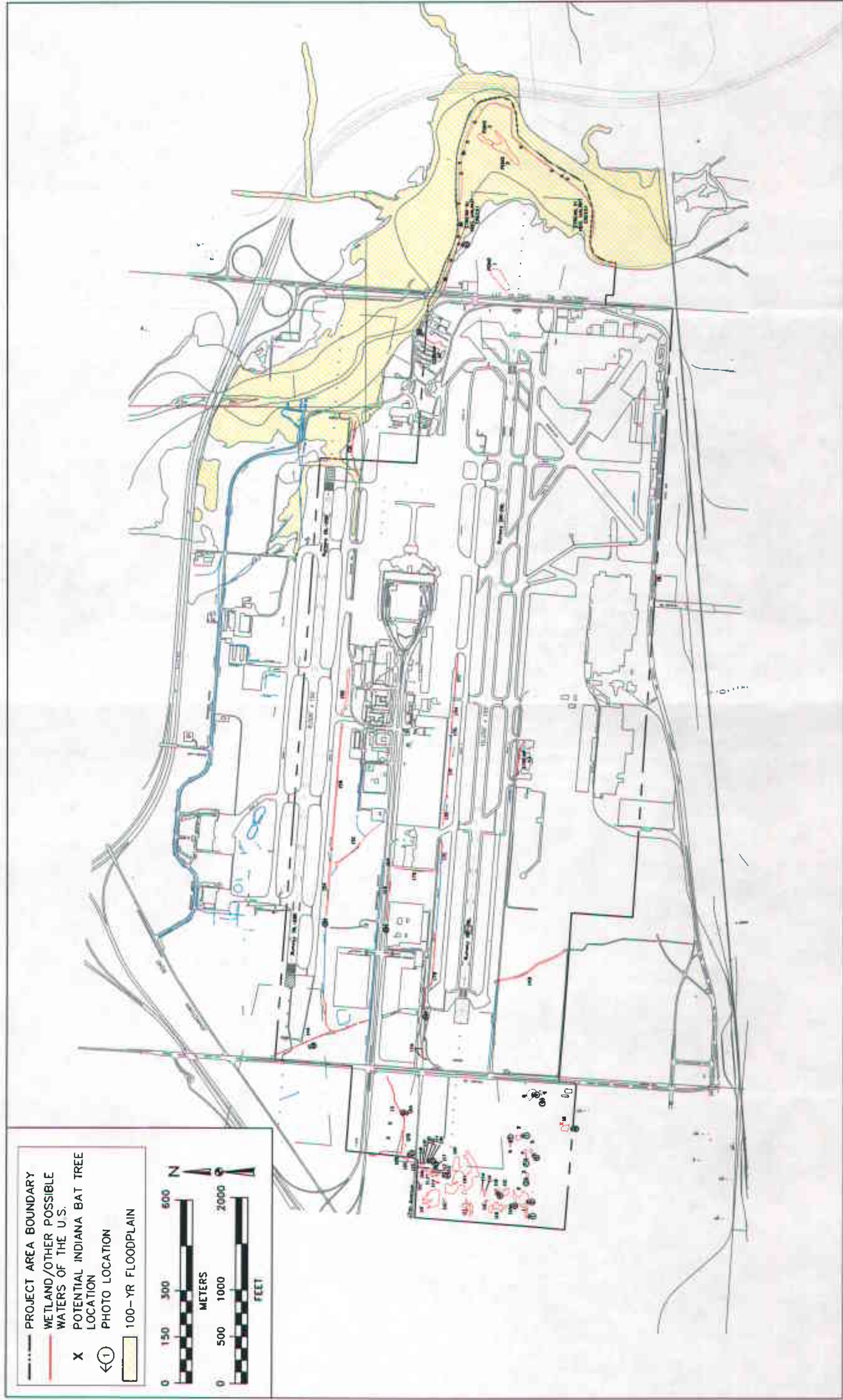


Figure 5. Overview map of the project area, showing wetlands, other possible "Waters of the U.S.," and areas of the 100-year floodplain.



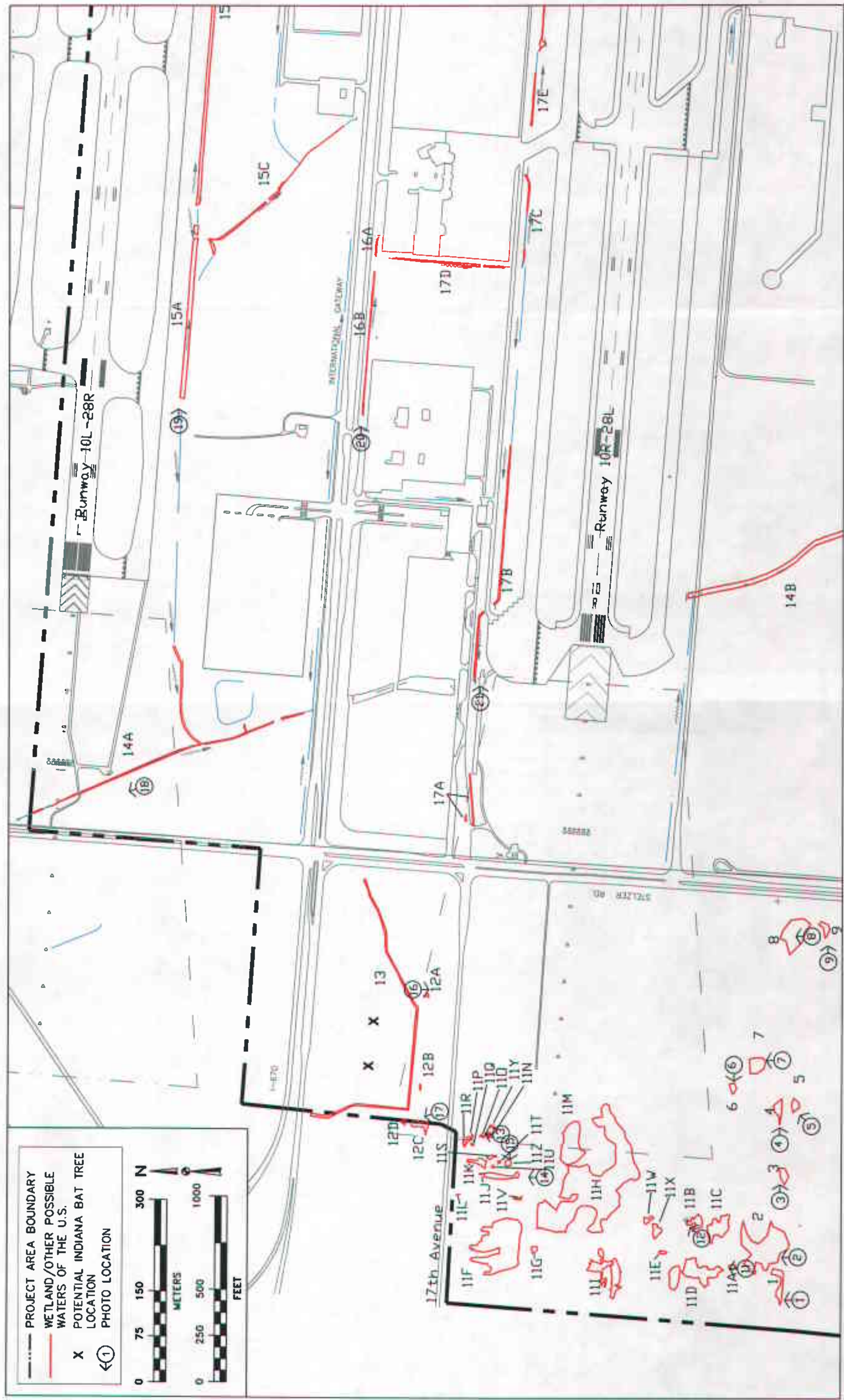


Figure 6. Map of the Port Columbus International Airport project area, showing wetlands, streams, ponds, areas of 100-year floodplain, potential Indiana bat roost trees, photograph locations, and directions. (5 Sheets)



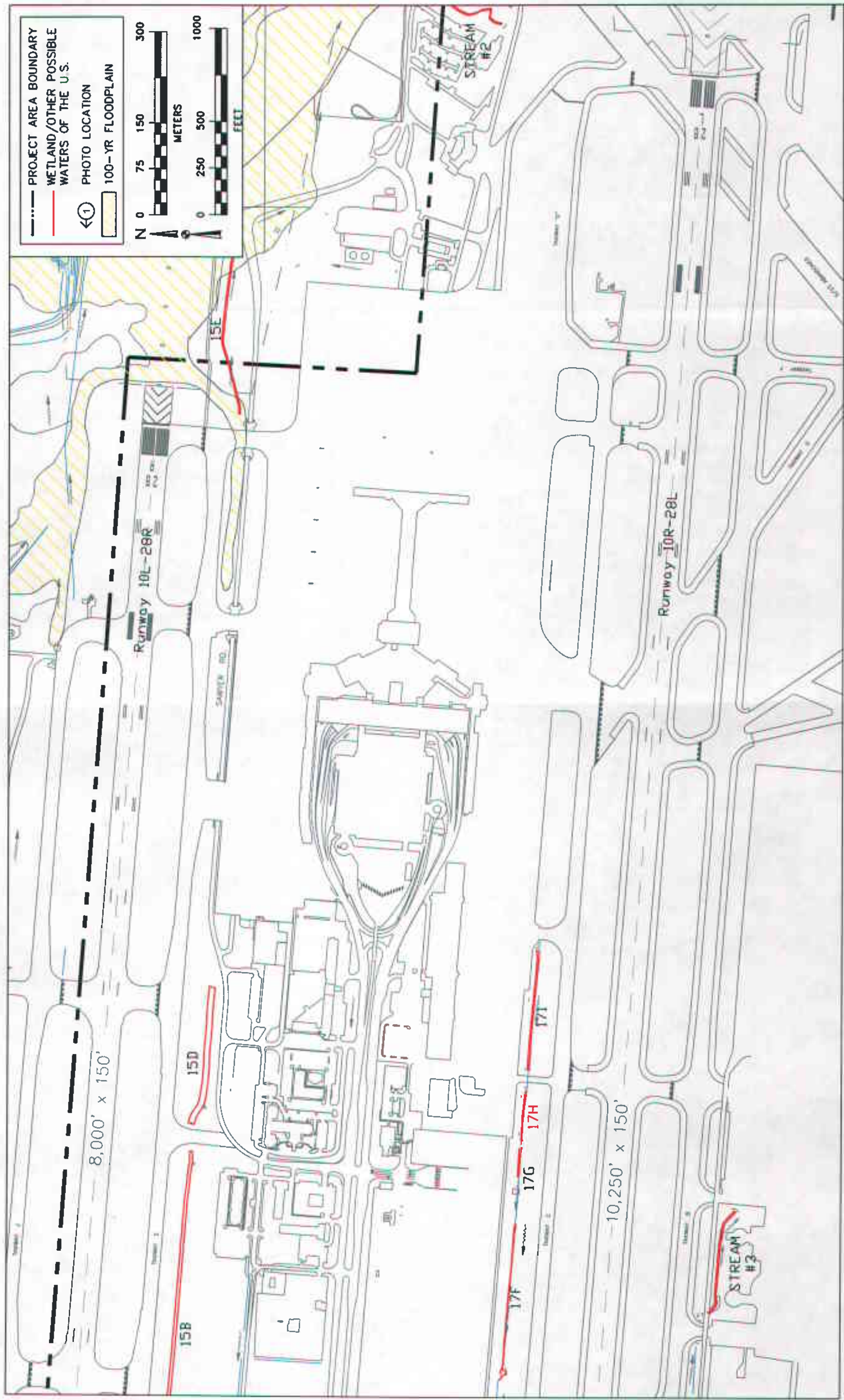


Figure 6. Map of the Port Columbus International Airport project area, showing wetlands, streams, ponds, areas of 100-year floodplain, potential Indiana bat roost trees, photograph locations, and directions. (5 Sheets)



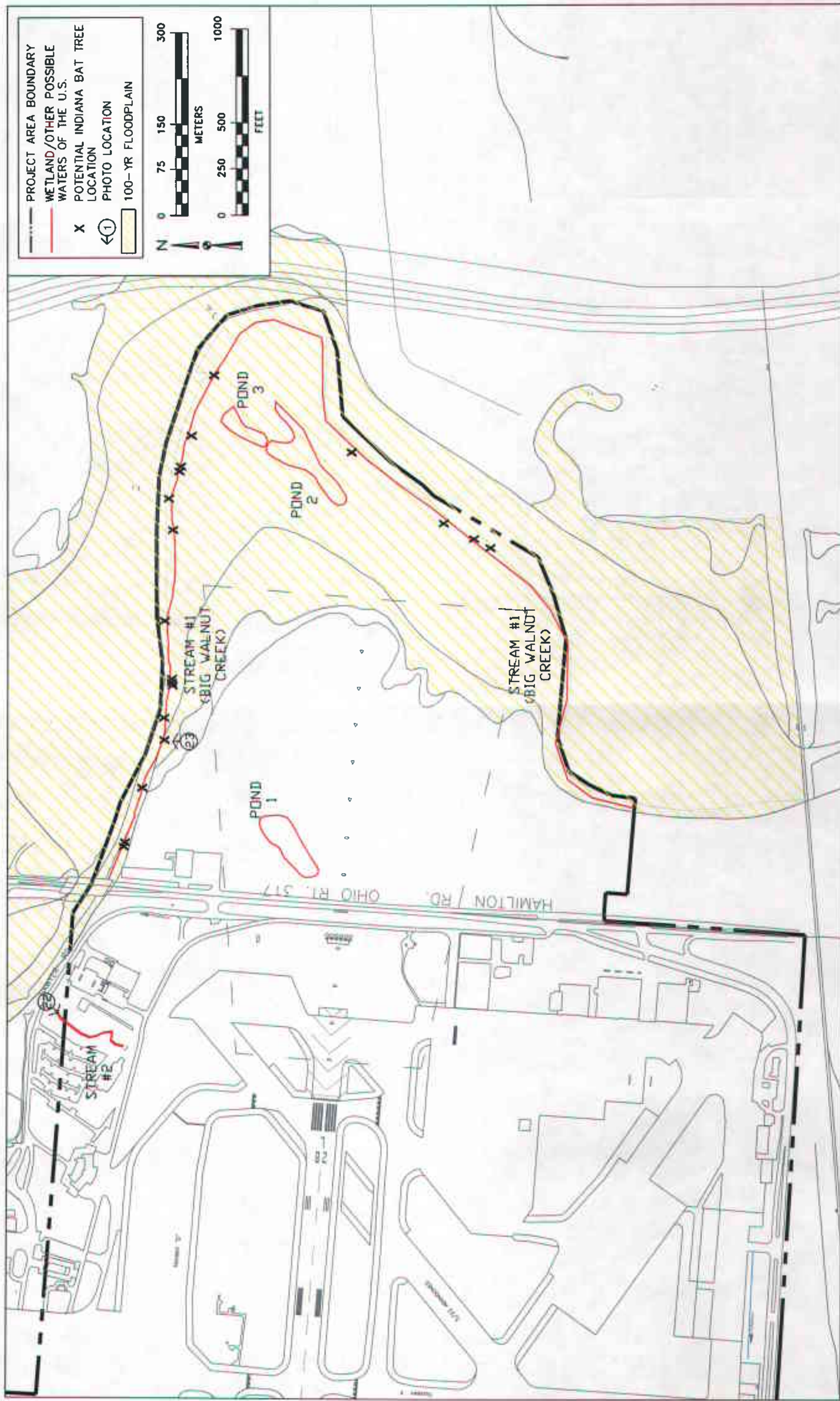


Figure 6. Map of the Port Columbus International Airport project area, showing wetlands, streams, ponds, areas of 100-year floodplain, potential Indiana bat roost trees, photograph locations, and directions. (5 Sheets)





Figure 6. Map of the Port Columbus International Airport project area, showing wetlands, streams, ponds, areas of 100-year floodplain, potential Indiana bat roost trees, photograph locations, and directions. (5 Sheets)





Figure 6. Map of the Port Columbus International Airport project area, showing wetlands, streams, ponds, areas of 100-year floodplain, potential Indiana bat roost trees, photograph locations, and directions. (5 Sheets)



**APPENDIX A: AGENCY CORRESPONDENCE**



# United States Department of the Interior

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Ecological Services  
6950 Americana Parkway, Suite H  
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068-4127  
(614) 469-6923 / FAX (614) 469-6919  
September 18, 2006

Len Mikles  
ASC Group, Inc.  
4620 Indianola Ave.  
Columbus, OH 43214

Dear Mr. Mikles:

This is in response to your August 11, 2006 letter received on August 14 requesting technical assistance regarding Federally-listed species that may occur at the Port Columbus International Airport Project (# 1617) south of the U.S. 62 and I-270 Interchange in Franklin County, Columbus, Ohio. The project involves the proposed runway expansion at the airport.

There are no Federal wilderness areas, wildlife refuges, or designated Critical Habitat within the vicinity of the proposed site.

**ENDANGERED SPECIES COMMENTS:** The proposed project lies within the range of the **Indiana bat** (*Myotis sodalis*), a Federally-listed endangered species. Since first listed as endangered in 1967, their population has declined by nearly 60%. Several factors have contributed to the decline of the Indiana bat, including the loss and degradation of suitable hibernacula, human disturbance during hibernation, pesticides, and the loss and degradation of forested habitat, particularly stands of large, mature trees. Fragmentation of forest habitat may also contribute to declines. Summer habitat requirements for the species are not well defined but the following are considered important:

- (1) dead or live trees and snags with peeling or exfoliating bark, split tree trunk and/or branches, or cavities, which may be used as maternity roost areas;
- (2) live trees (such as shagbark hickory and oaks) which have exfoliating bark;
- (3) stream corridors, riparian areas, and upland woodlots which provide forage sites.

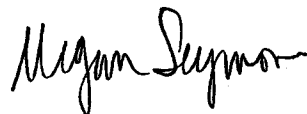
Should the proposed site contain trees or associated habitats exhibiting any of the characteristics listed above, we recommend that the habitat and surrounding trees be saved wherever possible. If the trees must be cut, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if surveys are warranted. Any survey should be designed and conducted in coordination with the Endangered Species Coordinator for this office.

The project also lies within the range of the Federally-listed endangered **Scioto madtom** (*Noturus trautmani*), **clubshell** (*Pleurobema clava*), and **northern riffleshell** (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*), and the **rayed bean** (*Villosa fabalis*), a Federal candidate species. Due to the project type, size, and location, the project should not impact these species or their habitat.

These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, and are consistent with the intent of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Mitigation Policy.

If you have any questions concerning your request, please contact Angela Zimmerman at (614) 469-6923 extension 22.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Mary Knapp".

for Mary Knapp, Ph.D.  
Field Supervisor

cc: ODNR, DOW, SCEA Unit, Columbus, OH



# Ohio Department of Natural Resources

BOB TAFT, GOVERNOR

SAMUEL W. SPECK, DIRECTOR

## Division of Natural Areas and Preserves

Tom Linkous, Chief

2045 Morse Rd., Bldg. F-1

Columbus, OH 43229-6693

Phone: (614) 265-6453; Fax: (614) 267-3096

August 10, 2006

Len Mikles  
ASC Group, Inc.  
4620 Indianola Ave.  
Columbus, OH 43214

Dear Mr. Mikles:

After reviewing our Natural Heritage maps and files, I find the Division of Natural Areas and Preserves has no records of rare or endangered species in the Port Columbus International Airport Runway Expansion project area, including a one mile radius, in Columbus, Franklin County, and on the Northeast Columbus, New Albany, Reynoldsburg and Southeast Columbus Quads (1617). We also have no records for Indiana Bat (*Myotis sodalis*, state endangered, federal endangered) capture locations or hibernacula within a five mile radius of the project site. The nearest Indiana Bat record is approximately 44 miles away in Falls Gore Township, Hocking County.

There are no existing or proposed state nature preserves or scenic rivers at the project site. We are also unaware of any unique ecological sites, geologic features, breeding or non-breeding animal concentrations or state parks, forests or wildlife areas within a one mile radius of the project area.

Our inventory program has not completely surveyed Ohio and relies on information supplied by many individuals and organizations. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. Please note that although we inventory all types of plant communities, we only maintain records on the highest quality areas. Also, we do not have data for all Ohio wetlands. For National Wetlands Inventory maps, please contact Madge Fitak in the Division of Geological Survey at 614-265-6576.

Please contact me at 614-265-6818 if I can be of further assistance.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Debbie Woischke".

Debbie Woischke, Ecological Analyst  
Natural Heritage Program

**APPENDIX B: PHOTOGRAPHS**





Photograph 1. **Edge** of Wetland 1, facing north into wetland.



Photograph 2. Edge of Wetland 2, facing north into wetland.





Photograph 3. Edge of Wetland 3, facing east into wetland.



Photograph 4. Edge of Wetland 4, facing east into wetland.



Photograph 5. Edge of Wetland 5, facing northeast into wetland.



Photograph 6. Edge of Wetland 6, facing west into wetland.





Photograph 7. Edge of Wetland 7, facing northwest into wetland.



Photograph 8. Edge of Wetland 8, facing north into wetland.



Photograph 9. Edge of Wetland 9, facing east into wetland.



Photograph 10. Edge of Wetland 10, facing north into wetland.





Photograph 11. Wetland 11A in mowed old-field, facing north.



Photograph 12. Edge of Wetland 11B, facing northeast into wetland.



Photograph 13. Edge of Wetland 11N, facing north.



8  
Photograph 14. Edge of Wetland 11J in mowed field, facing north.



Photograph 15. Wetland 11Z and surrounding old-field area, facing west.



Photograph 16. Wetland 12A, facing south into wetland.





Photograph 17. Wetland 12C in mowed field, facing northwest.



Photograph 18. Wetland 14A, facing northwest.





Photograph 19. Wetland 15A, facing east.



Photograph 20. Wetland 16, facing east.



Photograph 21. Wetland 17B, facing east, showing wetland and upland sample plots.



Photograph 22. Stream 2, facing upstream (southwest).



Photograph 23. Representative photo of a potential Indiana bat roost tree, looking north.



**APPENDIX C: WETLAND DETERMINATION FORMS**

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 1  Data Point #: 1

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Ulmus americana</i>	Tree	FACW-	9.		
2. <i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Tree	FACW	10.		
3. <i>Populus deltoides</i>	Tree	FAC	11.		
4. <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	Vine	FAC	12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-12	A	10YR 4/2	7.5YR 4/4	CMP	Loam
12-16	B	10YR 5/2	7.5YR 5/4	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus international Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Non-wetland Data Point #: 2

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Tree	FACW	9. <i>Lonicera maackii</i>	Shrub	UPL
2. <i>Fraxinus americana</i>	Tree	FACU	10.		
3. <i>Rubus alleghaniensis</i>	Shrub	FACU-	11.		
4. <i>Prunus serotina</i>	Tree	FACU	12.		
5. <i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	Shrub	FACU	13.		
6. <i>Rosa multiflora</i>	Shrub	FACU	14.		
7. <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	Vine	FAC	15.		
8. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Shrub	FAC	16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 22.2%

Remarks:  
Less than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation does not satisfy the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	



## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 4/2	7.5YR 4/4	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	Yes <u>No</u>	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	Yes <u>No</u> (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies only two of the three criteria and is not a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 2  Data Point #: 3

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 75%

Remarks:  
Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-12	A	10YR 4/2	7.5YR 5/8	CMP	SiCL
12-16	B	10YR 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 3  Data Point #: 4

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Quercus palustris</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Tree	FACW	10.		
3. <i>Acer negundo</i>	Tree	FAC+	11.		
4. <i>Glyceria striata</i>	Grass	OBL	12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): <b>X</b> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 4/2	5YR 4/6	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus international Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Non-wetland  Data Point #: 5

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Crataegus crus-galli</i>	Tree	FACU	10.		
3. <i>Lonicera tatarica</i>	Shrub	FACU	11.		
4. <i>Boehmeria cylindrica</i>	Forb	FACW+	12.		
5. <i>Rhamnus cathartica</i>	Shrub	FACU	13.		
6. <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	Vine	FAC	14.		
7. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Shrub	FAC	15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 57%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Sufficient indicators of wetland hydrology were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 4/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	SiL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>No</u>	Yes <u>No</u> (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies only two of the three criteria and is not a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 4  Data Point #: 6

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	10.		
3. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Shrub	FAC	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	



## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 4/2	7.5YR 5/6	CMP	SiCL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 5  Data Point #: 7

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	10.		
3. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Shrub	FAC	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 4/2	7.5YR 5/6	CMP	SiCL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 6  Data Point #: 8

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	10.		
3. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Shrub	FAC	11.		
4. <i>Glyceria striata</i>	Grass	OBL	12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators:</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands <b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
<b>Field Observations:</b>  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-12	A	10YR 4/2	5YR 5/6	CMP	CL
12-16	B	10YR 5/2	7.5YR 5/6	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 7  Data Point #: 9

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	10.		
3. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Shrub	FAC	11.		
4. <i>Glyceria striata</i>	Grass	OBL	12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-12	A	10YR 4/2	5YR 5/6	CMP	CL
12-16	B	10YR 5/2	7.5YR 5/6	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 8  Data Point #: 10

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Quercus palustris</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Ulmus americana</i>	Tree	FACW-	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 4/2	7.5YR 5/6	CMP	SiL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No    (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 9 Data Point #: 11

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Quercus palustris</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Ulmus americana</i>	Tree	FACW-	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 4/2	7.5YR 5/6	CMP	SiL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>    No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes    <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes    <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 10  Data Point #: 12

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Quercus palustris</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Acer saccharinum</i>	Tree	FAC	10.		
3. <i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	Shrub	FAC	11.		
4. <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Shrub	FAC	12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 4/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam

Hydric Soil Indicators:	
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors	Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)

Remarks:  
 Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	

Remarks:  
 This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11A  Data Point #: 13

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	



## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/1	7.5YR 5/8	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11B  Data Point #: 14

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other X No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits X Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): X Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. X Water-Stained Leaves X Local Soil Survey Data X FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	5YR 4/4	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11C  Data Point #: 15

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): <b>X</b> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	5YR 4/4	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11D  Data Point #: 16

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): <b>X</b> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	5YR 4/4	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No    (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus international Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Non-wetland  Data Point #: 17

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Setaria viridis</i>	Grass	UPL	9.		
2. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	10.		
3. <i>Rubus alleghaniensis</i>	Shrub	FACU-	11.		
4. <i>Oxalis stricta</i>	Forb	UPL	12.		
5. <i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Forb	FACU	13.		
6. <i>Trifolium pratense</i>	Forb	FACU-	14.		
7. <i>Rosa multiflora</i>	Shrub	FACU	15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 14.3%					
Remarks: Less than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation does not satisfy the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators:</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands <b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Sufficient indicators of wetland hydrology were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	5YR 4/4	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	Yes <u>No</u>	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>No</u>	Yes <u>No</u> (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies only one of the three criteria and is not a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11E  Data Point #: 18

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam

Hydric Soil Indicators:	
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors	Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.	

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u>	No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u>	No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u>	No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.			

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11F Data Point #: 18a

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other X No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves X Local Soil Survey Data X FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <b>X</b> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u>	No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u>	No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u>	No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.			



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11G  Data Point #: 19

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11H  Data Point #: 20

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators:</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands <b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 111  Data Point #: 21

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11J Data Point #: 22

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11K  Data Point #: 23

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11L Data Point #: 24

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11M Data Point #: 25

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11N Data Point #: 26

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local Soil Survey Data <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 110  Data Point #: 27

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators:</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands <b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
<b>Field Observations:</b>  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11P Data Point #: 28

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11Q Data Point #: 29

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
 The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam

Hydric Soil Indicators:	
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <b>X</b> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors	Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)

Remarks:  
 Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	

Remarks:  
 This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11R  Data Point #: 30

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
 The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam

Hydric Soil Indicators:	
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors	Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.	

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11S Data Point #: 31

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other X No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves X Local Soil Survey Data X FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	



## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11T  Data Point #: 32

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11U  Data Point #: 33

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-): 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11V  Data Point #: 34

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: _____ (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: _____ (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil:                      >16   (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11W Data Point #: 35

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam

Hydric Soil Indicators:	
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors	Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.	

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u>	No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u>	No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u>	No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.			

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11X  Data Point #: 36

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11Y  Data Point #: 37

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators:</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands <b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
<b>Field Observations:</b>  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 11Z  Data Point #: 38

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Fraxinus pensylvanica</i>	Tree	FACW	9.		
2. <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	



## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus international Airport	Date: 8.8.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Non-wetland  Data Point #: 39

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Setaria viridis</i>	Grass	UPL	9.		
2.			10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 0%					
Remarks: Less than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation does not satisfy the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators:</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands <b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >20 (in.)	
Remarks: Sufficient indicators of wetland hydrology were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-20	A	10YR 4/3			Loam
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	Yes	<u>No</u>	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes	<u>No</u>	Yes <u>No</u> (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	Yes	<u>No</u>	
Remarks: This area satisfies none of the three criteria and is not a wetland.			

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 12A  Data Point #: 40

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	9.		
2. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 12B Data Point #: 41

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	9.		
2. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	CL

Hydric Soil Indicators:	
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors	Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.	

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u>	No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u>	No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u>	No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.			



**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 12C Data Point #: 42

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	9.		
2. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. <b>X</b> Water-Stained Leaves <b>X</b> Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 12D Data Point #: 43

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	9.		
2. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other X No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. X Water-Stained Leaves X Local Soil Survey Data X FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus international Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.8.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Non-wetland  Data Point #: 44

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Rubus allegheniensis</i>	Shrub	FACU-	9.		
2. <i>Rosa multiflora</i>	Shrub	FACU	10.		
3. <i>Poa pratensis</i>	Grass	FACU	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 0%					
Remarks: The vegetation in this area was mowed at the time of investigation. Less than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation does not satisfy the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks):
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >16 (in.)	
Remarks: Sufficient indicators of wetland hydrology were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	10YR 3/2	7.5YR 4/6	CMP	CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	Yes <u>No</u>	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>No</u>	Yes <u>No</u> (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: This area satisfies one of the three criteria. This area is not a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 13  Data Point #: 45

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	9.		
2. <i>Juncus effusus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	



## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.1.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 14A  Data Point #: 46

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	9.		
2. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Echinocloa crus-galli</i>	Grass	FACU	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 66.7%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.1.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 14B  Data Point #: 47

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Sedge	FACW+	9.		
2. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3. <i>Echinocloa crus-galli</i>	Grass	FACU	11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 66.7%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 15A  Data Point #: 48

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2.			10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 15B  Data Point #: 49

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2.			10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	



## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 15C  Data Point #: 50

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2.			10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol. Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.1.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 15D  Data Point #: 51

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2.			10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.1.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 15E  Data Point #: 52

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2.			10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus international Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Non-wetland  Data Point #: 53

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Poa pratensis</i>	Grass	UPL	9.		
2. <i>Festuca elatior</i>	Grass	UPL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 0%					
Remarks: Less than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation does not satisfy the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >4 (in.)	
Remarks: Sufficient indicators of wetland hydrology were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the hydrology criterion.	



## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-4	A	10YR 4/4			SL
4+	Impenetrable Fill				
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	Yes <u>No</u>	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>No</u>	Yes <u>No</u> (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	Yes <u>No</u>	
Remarks: This area satisfies none of the three criteria and is not a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 16A Data Point #: 54

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2.			10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other X No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: X Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits X Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data X FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions X Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 16B  Data Point #: 54a

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2.			10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other X No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: X Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits X Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data X FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus international Airport	Date: 8.1.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u>   No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes   <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Non-wetland  Data Point #: 55

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Poa pratensis</i>	Grass	UPL	9.		
2. <i>Festuca elatior</i>	Grass	UPL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 0%					
Remarks: Less than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation does not satisfy the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators:</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands <b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >4 (in.)	
Remarks: Sufficient indicators of wetland hydrology were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-4	A	10YR 4/4			SL
4+	Impenetrable Fill				
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	Yes <u>No</u>	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>No</u>	Yes <u>No</u> (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	Yes <u>No</u>	
Remarks: This area satisfies none of the three criteria and is not a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.1.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 17A  Data Point #: 56

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2. <i>Bidens cernua</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	



## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 17B Data Point #: 57

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2. <i>Bidens cernua</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 17C  Data Point #: 58

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2. <i>Bidens cernua</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 17D  Data Point #: 59

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2. <i>Bidens cernua</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 17E Data Point #: 60

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2. <i>Bidens cernua</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC  
(Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other X No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: X Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits X Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data X FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.) Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.) Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	



## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.1.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 17F  Data Point #: 61

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2. <i>Bidens cernua</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.1.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 17G  Data Point #: 62

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2. <i>Bidens cernua</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 17H  Data Point #: 63

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2. <i>Bidens cernua</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport	Date: 8.1.2006
Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority	County: Franklin
Investigator: Landon McKinney	State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 171  Data Point #: 64

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2. <i>Bidens cernua</i>	Forb	OBL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%					
Remarks: Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	



## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus international Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Non-wetland  Data Point #: 65

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Poa pratensis</i>	Grass	UPL	9.		
2. <i>Festuca elatior</i>	Grass	UPL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 0%					
Remarks: Less than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation does not satisfy the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >4 (in.)	
Remarks: Sufficient indicators of wetland hydrology were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-4	A	10YR 4/4			SL
4+	Impenetrable Fill				
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	Yes <u>No</u>	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>No</u>	Yes <u>No</u> (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	Yes <u>No</u>	
Remarks: This area satisfies none of the three criteria and is not a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus International Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <span style="float: right;"><u>Yes</u> No</span> Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> Is the area a potential Problem Area? <span style="float: right;">Yes <u>No</u></span> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Wetland 18  Data Point #: 66

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Forb	OBL	9.		
2.			10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		

Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 100%

Remarks:  
 Greater than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation satisfies the vegetation criterion.

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b> <b>Primary Indicators:</b> <b>X</b> Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits <b>X</b> Drainage Patterns in Wetlands <b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required):</b> Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data <b>X</b> FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
<b>Field Observations:</b>  Depth of Surface Water: 3 (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: (in.)	
Remarks: Indicators of wetland hydrology were observed. This observation satisfies the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-16	A	2.5Y 3/1			CL
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were observed. This observation satisfies the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? (Circle)	<u>Yes</u> No	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	<u>Yes</u> No (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	<u>Yes</u> No	
Remarks: The area is an excavated ditch that has established vegetation along the bed overtime. This area satisfies the three criteria and is a wetland.		

**DATA FORM**  
**ROUTINE WETLAND DETERMINATION**  
(1987 COE Wetlands Delineation Manual)

Project/Site: Port Columbus international Airport Applicant/Owner: Columbus Municipal Airport Authority Investigator: Landon McKinney	Date: 8.1.2006 County: Franklin State: Ohio
Do Normal Circumstances exist on the site? <u>Yes</u> No Is the site significantly disturbed (Atypical Situation)? Yes <u>No</u> Is the area a potential Problem Area? Yes <u>No</u> (If needed, explain on reverse.)	Community ID: Non-wetland Data Point #: 67

**VEGETATION**

Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator	Dominant Plant Species	Stratum	Indicator
1. <i>Poa pratensis</i>	Grass	UPL	9.		
2. <i>Festuca elatior</i>	Grass	UPL	10.		
3.			11.		
4.			12.		
5.			13.		
6.			14.		
7.			15.		
8.			16.		
Percent of Dominant Species that are OBL, FACW or FAC (Excluding FAC-). 0%					
Remarks: Less than half of the dominant species are hydrophytic. This observation does not satisfy the vegetation criterion.					

**HYDROLOGY**

Recorded Data (Describe in Remarks): Stream, Lake, or Tide Gauge Aerial Photographs Other <b>X</b> No Recorded Data Available	Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators: Inundated Saturated in the Upper 12 in. Water Marks Drift Lines Sediment Deposits Drainage Patterns in Wetlands Secondary Indicators (2 or more required): Oxidized Root Channels in Upper 12 in. Water-Stained Leaves Local Soil Survey Data FAC-Neutral Test Other (Explain in Remarks)
Field Observations:  Depth of Surface Water: (in.)  Depth to Free Water in Pit: (in.)  Depth to Saturated Soil: >4 (in.)	
Remarks: Sufficient indicators of wetland hydrology were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the hydrology criterion.	

## SOILS

Map Unit Name (Series and Phase): Taxonomy (Subgroup):				Drainage Class:  Field Observations Confirm Mapped Type?    Yes    No	
Profile Description:					
Depth (inches)	Horizon	Matrix Color (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Colors (Munsell Moist)	Mottle Abundance/Size/ Contrast	Texture, Concretions, Structure, etc.
0-4	A	10YR 4/4			SL
4+	Impenetrable Fill				
Hydric Soil Indicators:					
Histosol Histic Epipedon Sulfidic Odor Aquic Moisture Regime Reducing Conditions Gleyed or Low-Chroma Colors			Concretions High Organic Content in Surface Layer in Sandy Soils Organic Streaking in Sandy Soils Listed on Local Hydric Soils List Listed on National Hydric Soils List Other (Explain in Remarks)		
Remarks: Hydric indicators were not observed. This observation does not satisfy the soils criterion.					

## WETLAND DETERMINATION

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?    (Circle)	Yes <u>No</u>	Is this Sampling Point Within a Wetland?
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>No</u>	Yes <u>No</u> (Circle)
Hydric Soils Present?	Yes <u>No</u>	
Remarks: This area satisfies none of the three criteria and is not a wetland.		





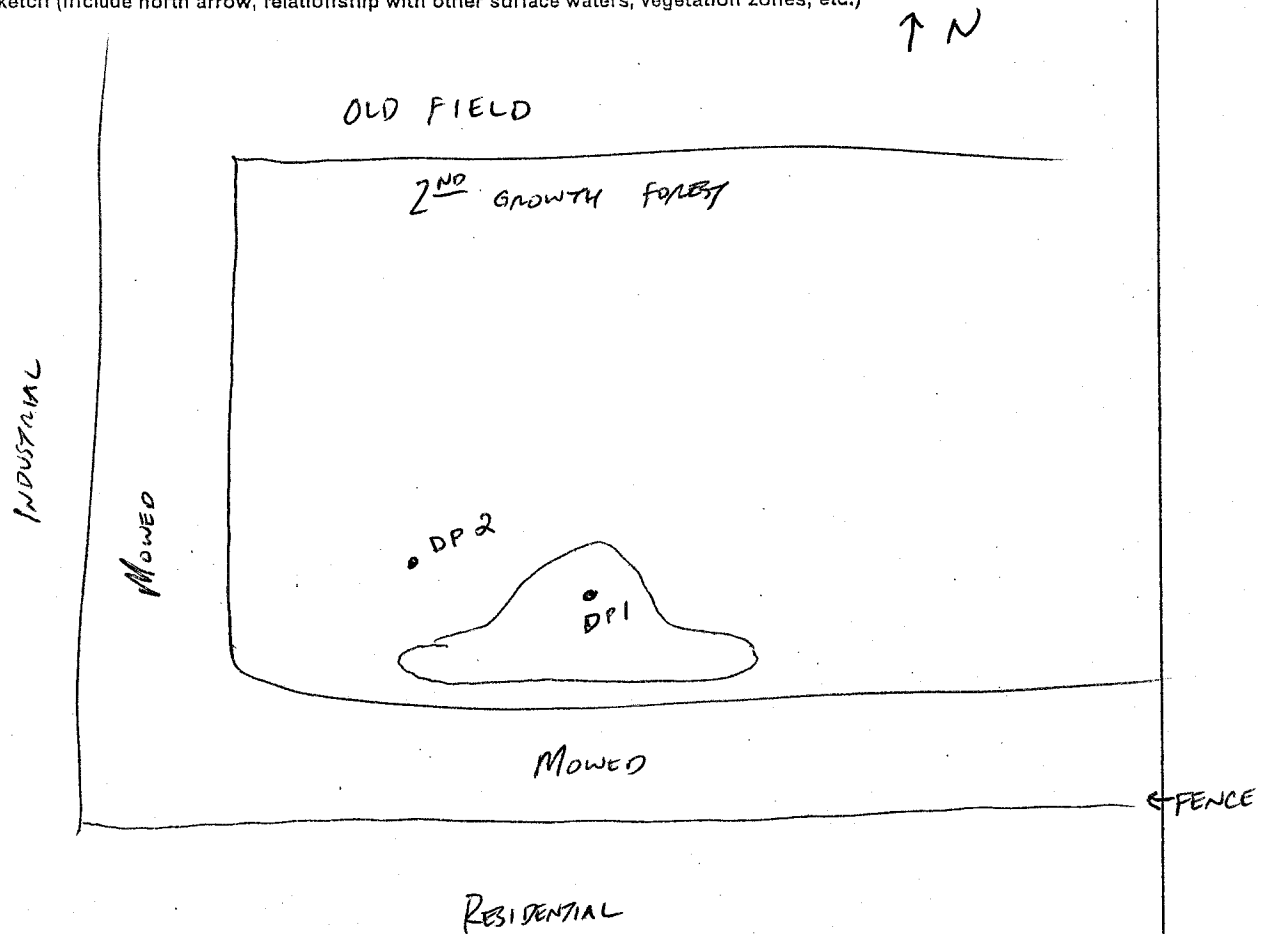
**APPENDIX D: ORAM V.5.0 FORMS**

## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	1016 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 1		
Vegetation Community(ies):	FORESTED		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p>			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	N/A		
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township	-		
Section and Subsection	-		
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map	-		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.11 AC		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

SECOND GROWTH FORESTED WETLAND IN SECOND  
GROWTH FOREST

Final score : 45

Category

2

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <b>WETLAND 1</b>	Rater(s): <b>L. MCKINNEY</b>	Date: <b>8/8/06</b>
------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
----------	----------

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.      subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>
----------	----------

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.      subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

<b>14</b>	<b>22</b>
-----------	-----------

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.      subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☒ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ditch            | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____                  |

<b>13</b>	<b>35</b>
-----------	-----------

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.      subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☒ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mowing                  | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing                 | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting       | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal    | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants        | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

**35**

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

35

subtotal this page

5	40
max 10 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☒ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

5	45
max 20 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

#### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersions.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☒ Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

45

**GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)**

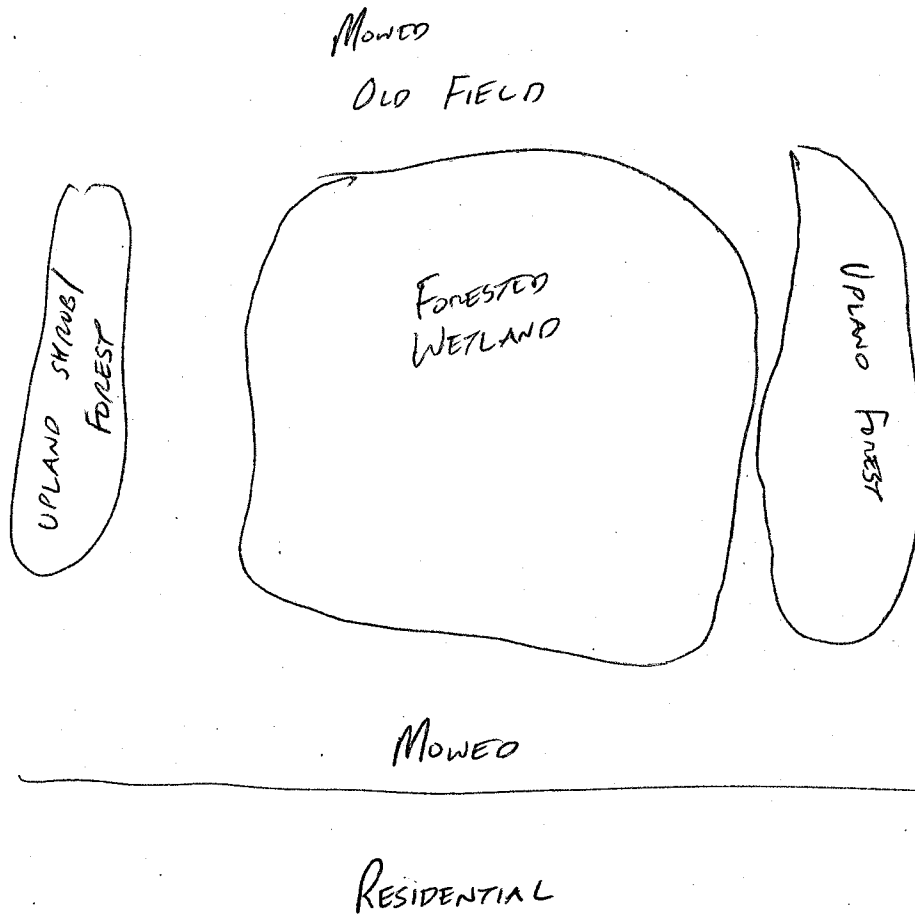
## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	10110 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 2		
Vegetation Community(ies):	FORESTED		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p>			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	N/A		
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township	-		
Section and Subsection	-		
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map	-		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.84 AC		



Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

FORESTED WETLAND WITH ACER SACCHARINUM, FRAXINUS  
PENNSYLVANICA, QUERCUS PALUSTRIS, SECOND GROWTH.

Final score : 48

Category

2

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	<u>YES</u>  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	NO  Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<u>NO</u>  Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: WETLAND 2 Rater(s): L. MCKINNEY Date: 8/8/06

2 2

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☒ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

7 9

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

14 23

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☒ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ ditch
- ☐ tile
- ☐ dike
- ☐ weir
- ☐ stormwater input
- ☐ point source (nonstormwater)
- ☐ filling/grading
- ☐ road bed/RR track
- ☐ dredging
- ☐ other

14 37

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☒ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ mowing
- ☐ grazing
- ☒ clearcutting
- ☐ selective cutting
- ☐ woody debris removal
- ☐ toxic pollutants
- ☐ shrub/sapling removal
- ☐ herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- ☐ sedimentation
- ☐ dredging
- ☐ farming
- ☐ nutrient enrichment

37

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

37

subtotal this page

5	42
max 10 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☒ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

6	48
max 20 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

#### 6b. Horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☒ Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☒ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

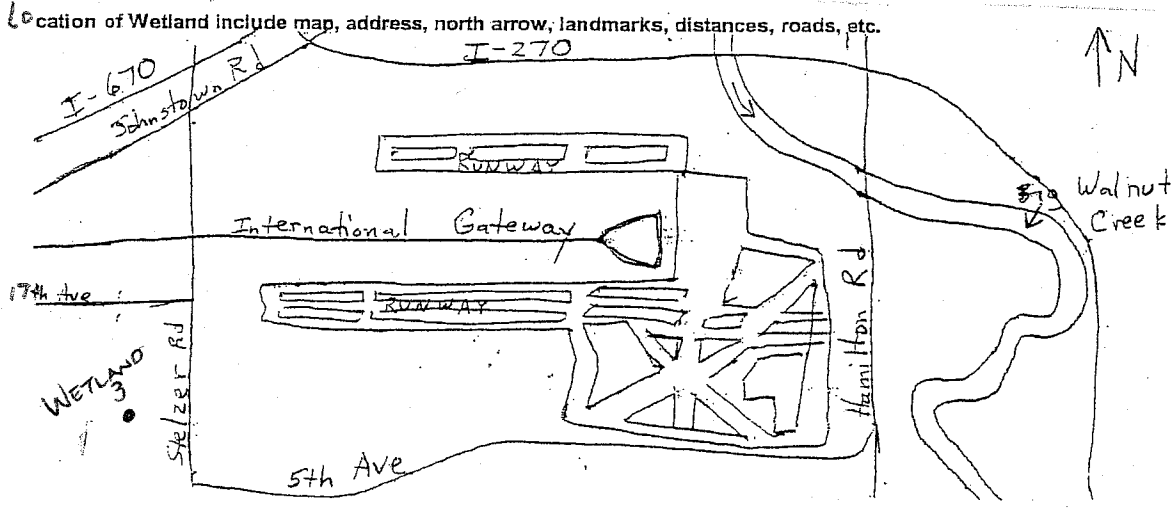
#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

48

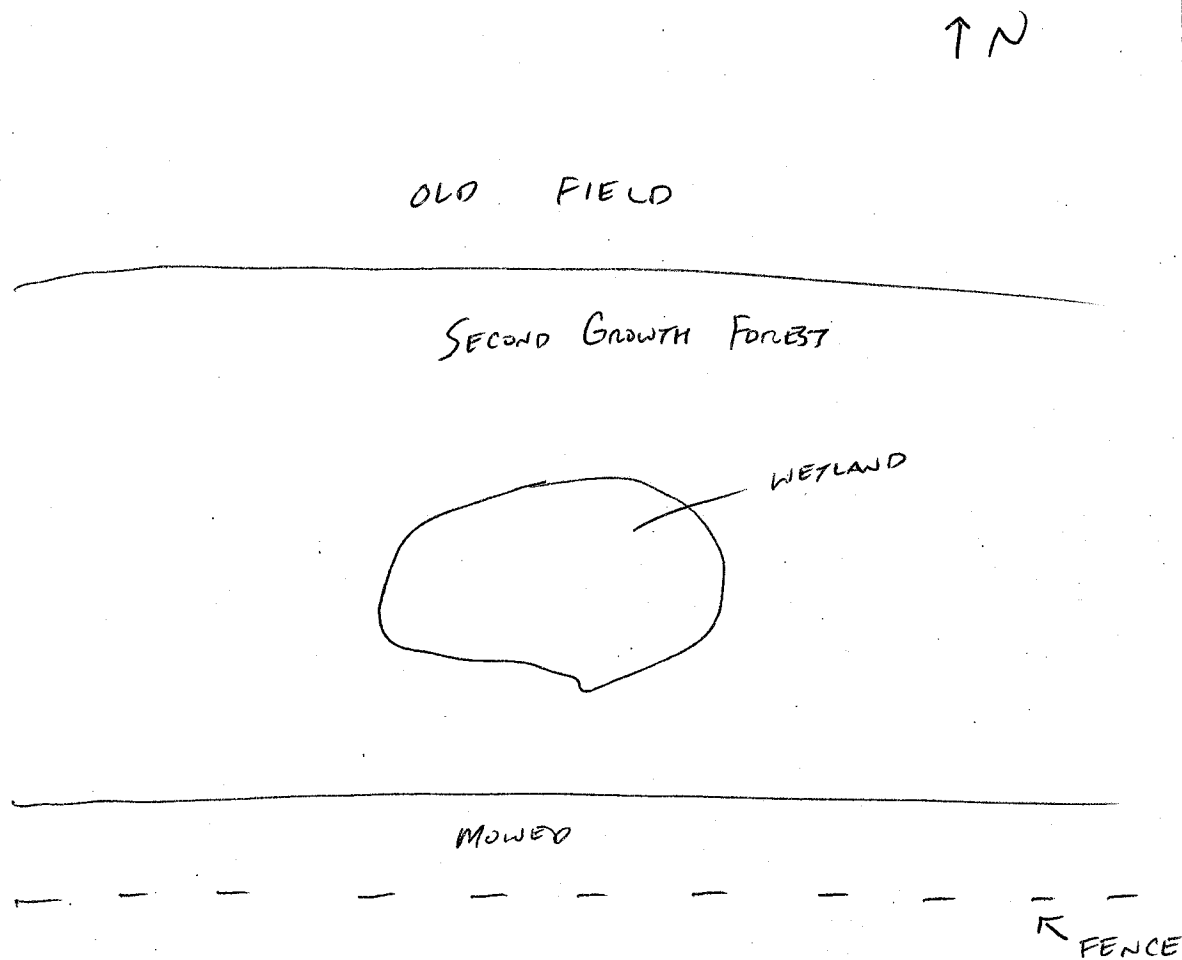
GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)

## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	10116 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 3		
Vegetation Community(ies):	FORESTED		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> 			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	—		
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township	—		
Section and Subsection	—		
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map	—		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.06 AC		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

FORESTED WETLAND IN SECOND GROWTH FOREST

Final score : 39

Category mod. 2

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 8a



#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	NO  Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <b>WETLAND 3</b>	Rater(s): <b>L. MCKINNEY</b>	Date: <b>8/8/06</b>
------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

0	0
---	---

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☒ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

7	7
---	---

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

13.5	20.5
------	------

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☒ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ditch            | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____                  |

11.5	32
------	----

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☒ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☒ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mowing                  | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing                 | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting       | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal    | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants        | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

32
----

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

32

subtotal this page

5	37
max 10 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☒ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2	39
max 20 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☒ Other \_\_\_\_\_

#### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

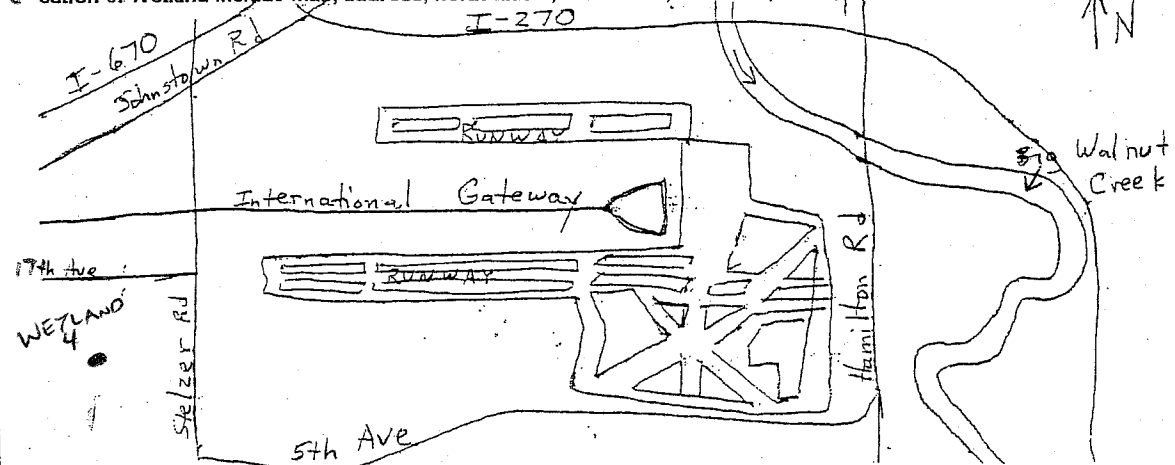
39

GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)

## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY
Date:	8/8/06
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.
Address:	1016 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042
Phone Number:	859-746-1967
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 4
Vegetation Community(ies):	FORESTED
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION

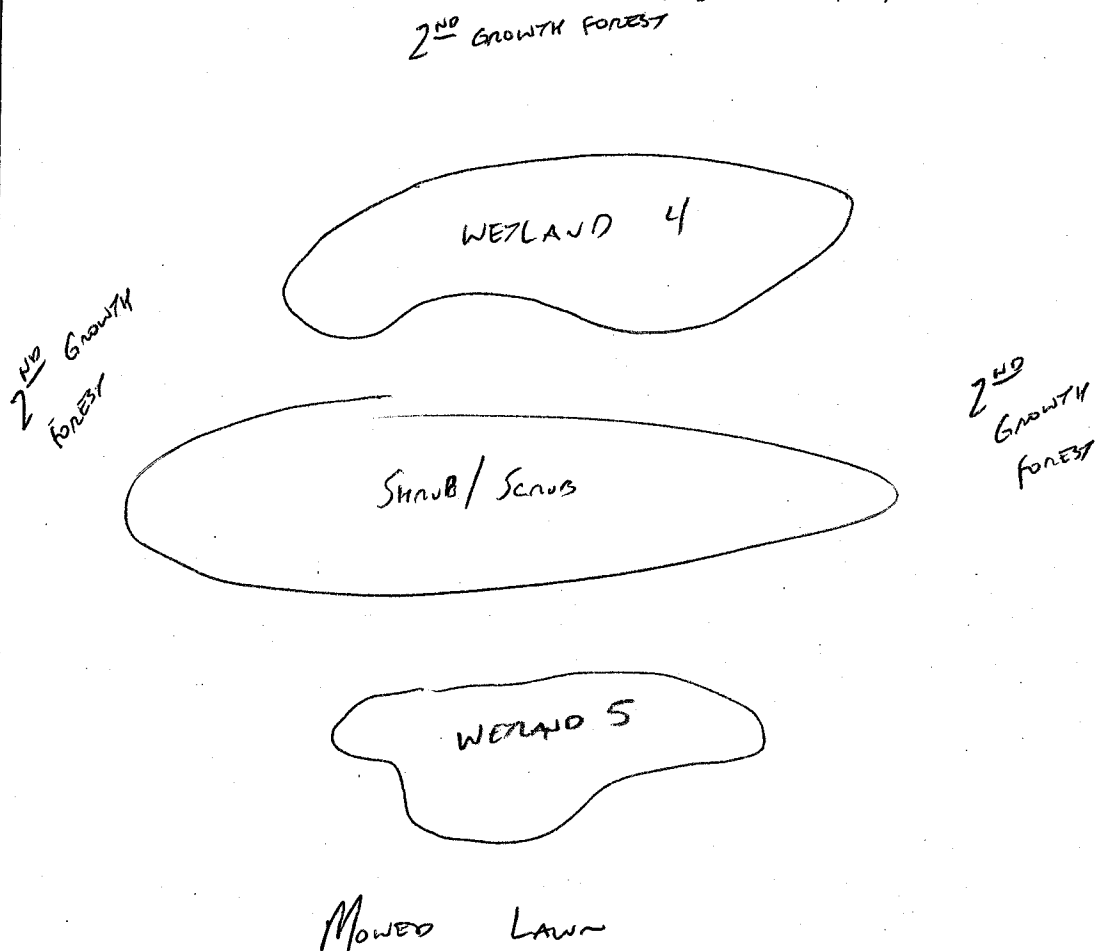
Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.



Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	—
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS
County	FRANKLIN
Township	—
Section and Subsection	—
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140
Site Visit	8/8/06
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN
Delineation report/map	—
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.07 AC

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

SMALL FORESTED WETLAND IN SECOND GROWTH FOREST

Final score : 38.5

Category

MOD. 2

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	<b>"Old Growth Forest."</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: WETLAND 4 Rater(s): L. MCKINNEY Date: 8/8/06

0 0

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☒ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

8 8

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

16 24

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☒ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ditch            | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____                  |

11.5 35.5

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☒ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☒ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mowing                  | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing                 | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting       | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal    | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants        | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

35.5

subtotal this page



Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

35.5

subtotal this page

0	35.5
---	------

max 10 pts.

subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

## Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

3

38.5

max 20 pts.

subtotal

## Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Aquatic bed
- ☒ Emergent
- ☒ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☒ Mudflats
- ☒ Open water
- ☒ Other

### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☒ Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Vegetated hummocks/mounds
- ☒ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☒ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☒ Amphibian breeding pools

### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

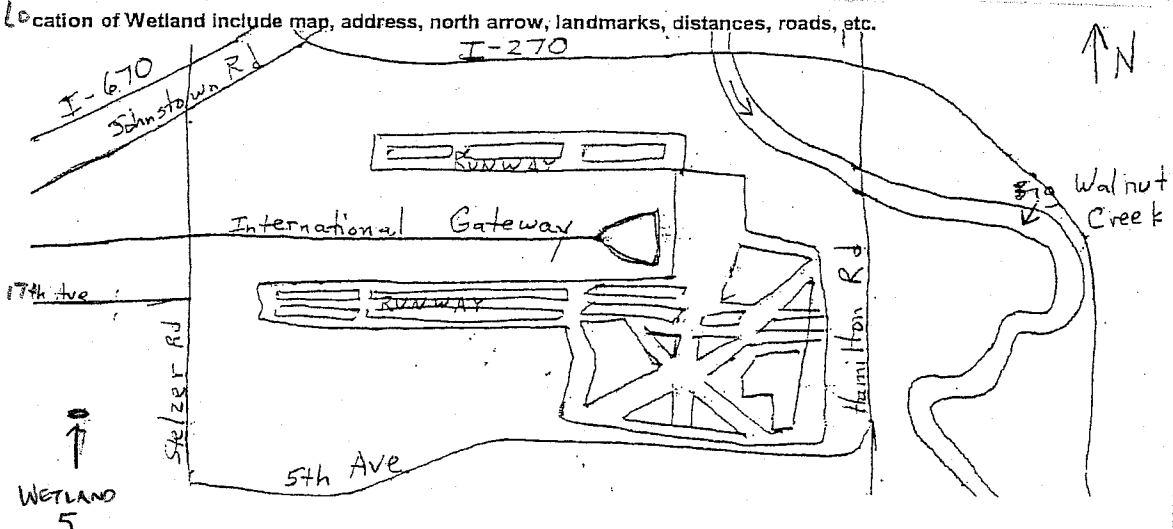
0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

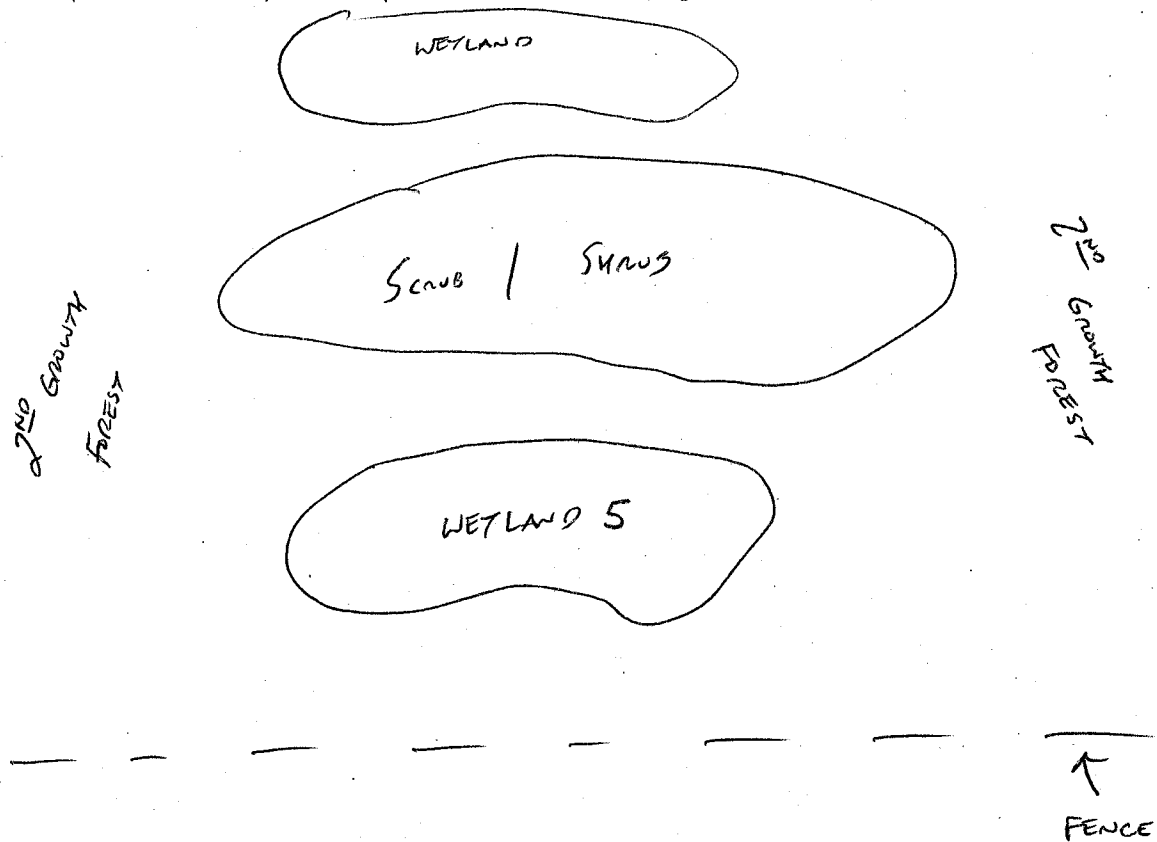
38.5 GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)

## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	10116 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 5		
Vegetation Community(ies):	FORESTED		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> 			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	—		
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township	—		
Section and Subsection	—		
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map	—		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.05 AC		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

SMALL FORESTED WETLAND IN SECOND GROWTH FOREST

Final score : 38.5

Category

MDD. 2

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	<b>"Old Growth Forest."</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <b>WETLAND 5</b>	Rater(s): <b>L. McKINNEY</b>	Date: <b>8/8/06</b>
------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

0	0
---	---

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☒ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

8	8
---	---

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

16	24
----	----

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☒ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ditch            | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____                  |

11.5	35.5
------	------

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☒ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☒ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mowing                  | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing                 | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting       | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal    | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants        | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

35.5

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

35.5

subtotal this page

0	35.5
---	------

max 10 pts.

subtotal

## Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

3	38.5
---	------

max 20 pts.

subtotal

## Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Aquatic bed
- ☒ Emergent
- ☒ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☒ Mudflats
- ☒ Open water
- ☒ Other

### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☒ Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☒ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☒ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☒ Amphibian breeding pools

### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

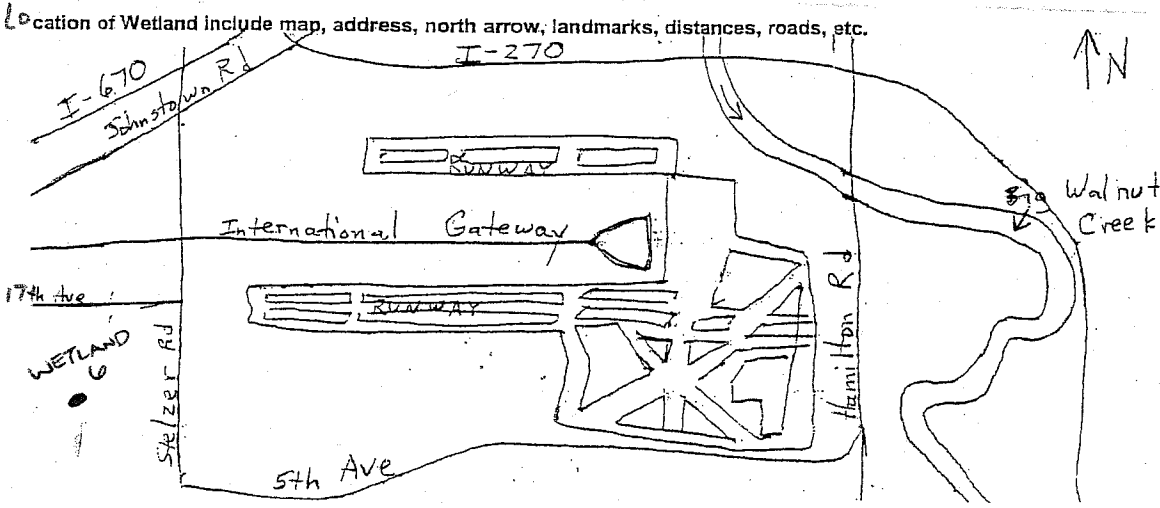
0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

38.5	GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)
------	--------------------------

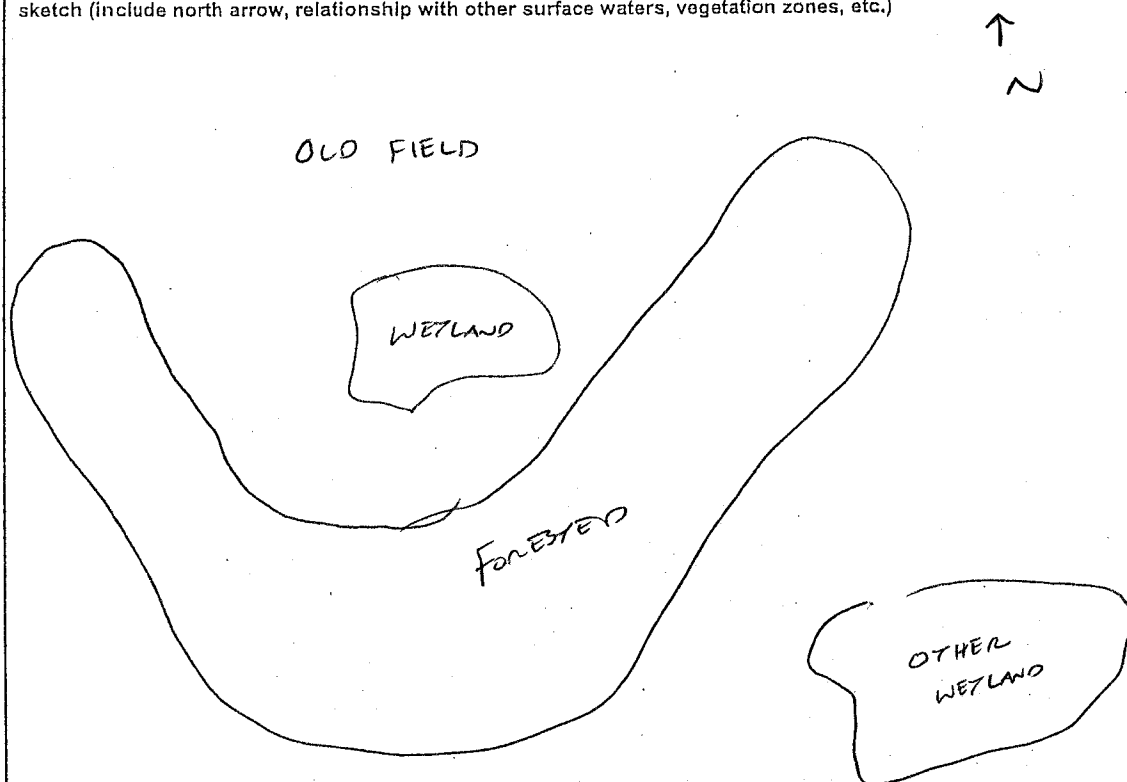
## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	1616 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 6		
Vegetation Community(ies):	FORESTED		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> 			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	—		
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township	—		
Section and Subsection	—		
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map	—		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.03ac		



Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

SILVER MAPLE WETLAND WITH SMALL HUMMOCKS  
TOPPED WITH LIVE SPHAGNUM; NO PERT, ONLY  
DIRT IN HUMMOCKS

Final score : 41

Category Moo. 2

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	<b>"Old Growth Forest."</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<b>NO</b>  Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: WETLAND 6 Rater(s): L. McKINNEY Date: 8/8/06

0 0

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.

subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☒ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

9 9

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.

subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☒ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

14 23

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.

subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☒ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ditch            | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____                  |

14 37

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.

subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☒ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mowing                  | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing                 | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting       | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal    | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants        | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

37

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

37

subtotal this page

-

37

max 10 pts.      subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

4

41

max 20 pts.      subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

#### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

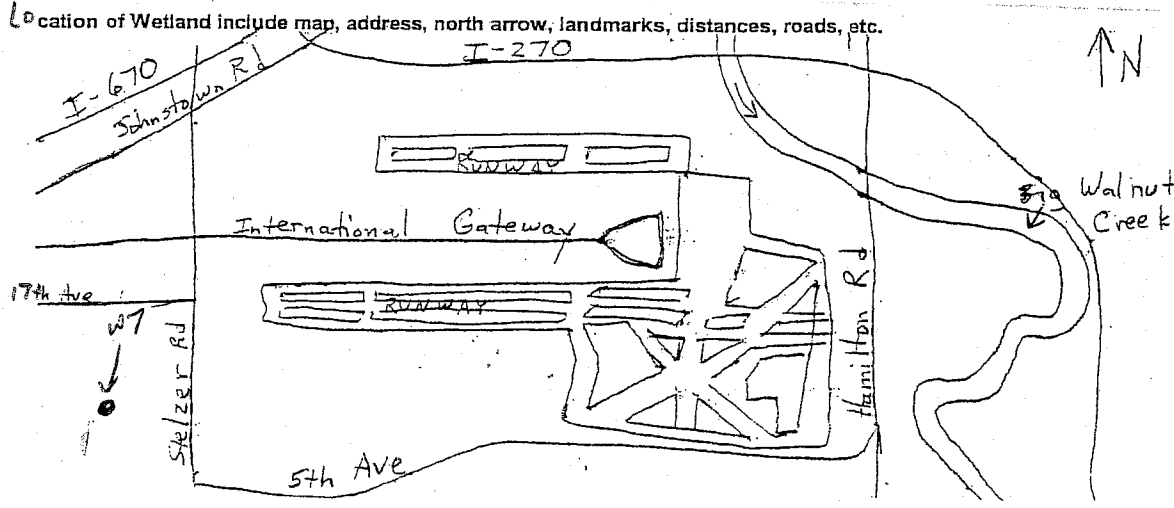
#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

41

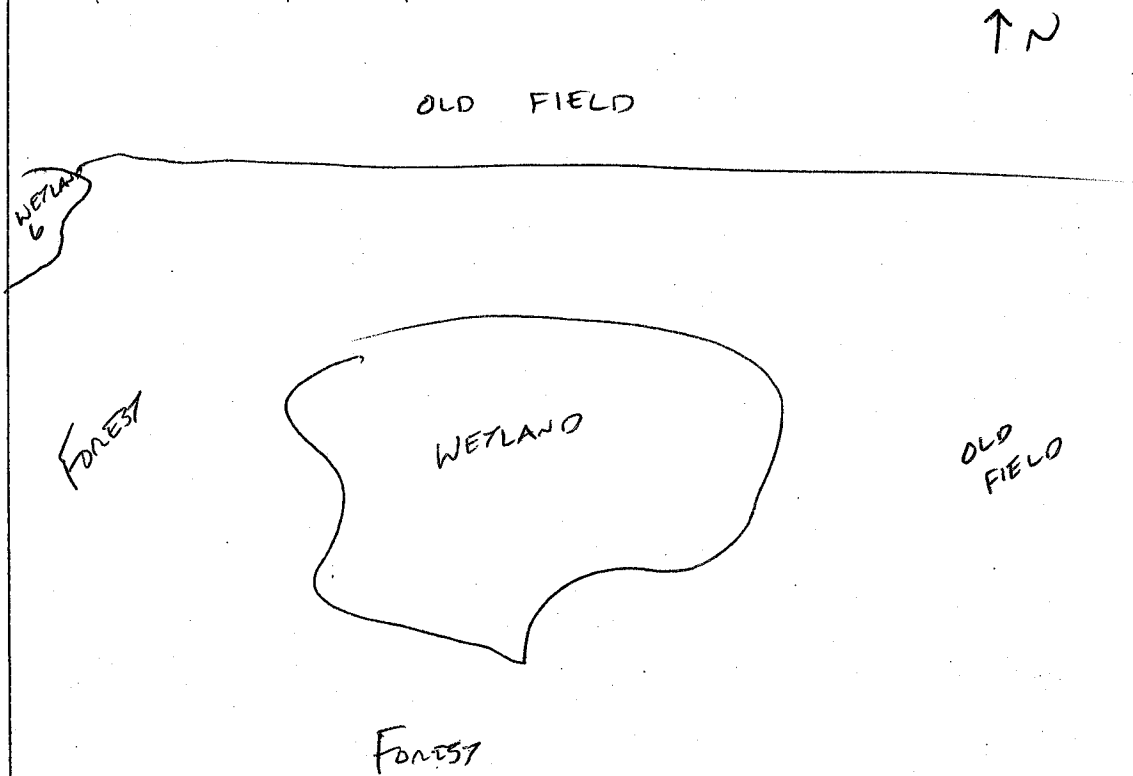
GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)

## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	1016 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 7		
Vegetation Community(ies):	FORESTED		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	—		
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township	—		
Section and Subsection	—		
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map	—		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.14 AC		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

SILVER MAPLE WETLAND WITH SMALL HUMMOCKS  
TOPPED WITH LIVE SPHAGNUM. NO PEAT, ONLY  
DIRT IN HUMMOCKS.

Final score : 42

Category

MOO. 2

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8a



#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <u>WETLAND 7</u>	Rater(s): <u>L. MCKINNEY</u>	Date: <u>8/8/06</u>
------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

1	1
---	---

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.

subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

9	10
---	----

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.

subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☒ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

14	24
----	----

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.

subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☒ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ditch            | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____                  |

14	38
----	----

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.

subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☒ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mowing               | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing              | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting         | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting    | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants     | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

38
----

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

38

subtotal this page

0

38

max 10 pts.

subtotal

## Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

4

42

max 20 pts.

subtotal

## Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☒ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☒ Other

### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

42

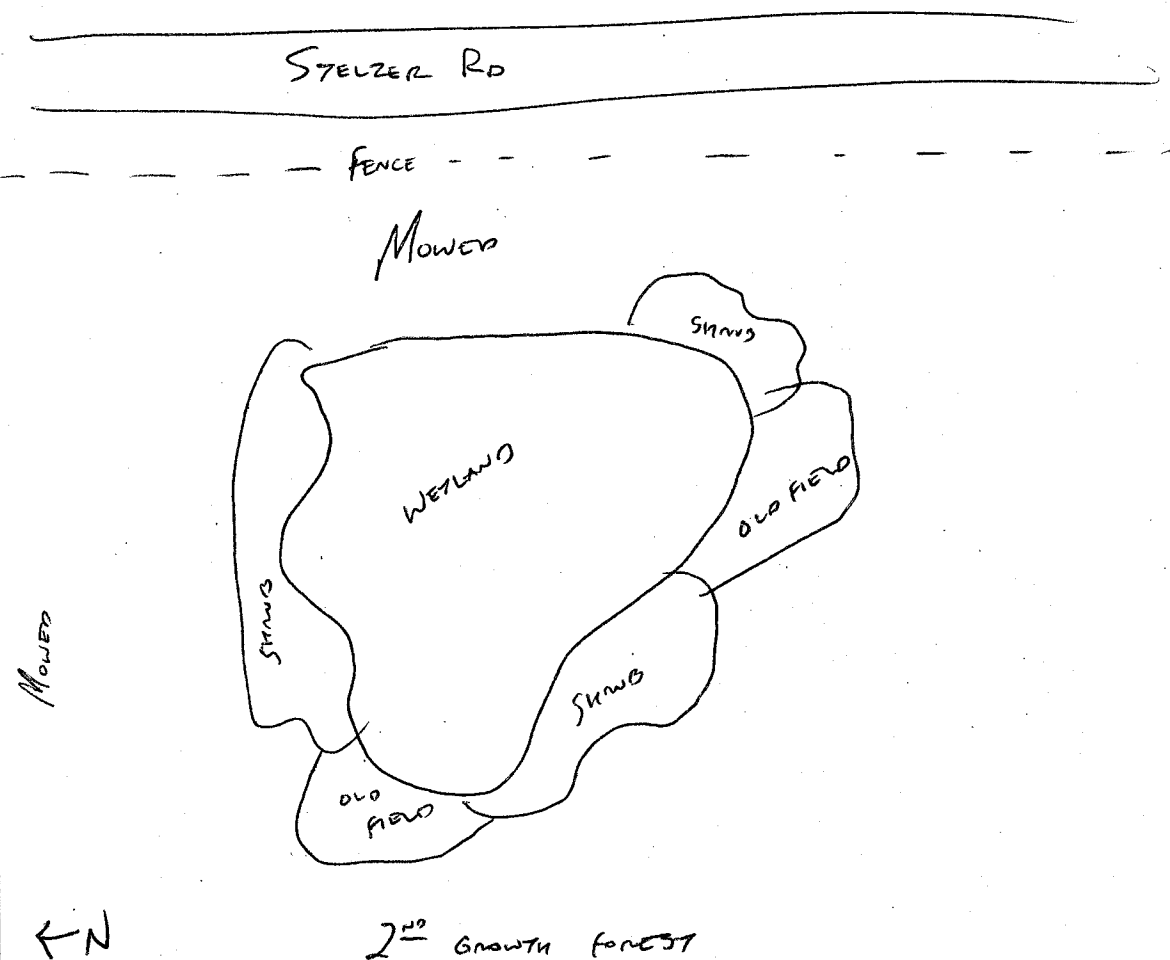
GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)

## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	1016 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 8		
Vegetation Community(ies):	FORESTED		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p>			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate			
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township			
Section and Subsection			
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map			
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.39 AC		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

SECOND GROWTH FORESTED WETLAND DOMINATED BY PIN OAK

Final score : 49

Category

2

## Narrative Rating

**INSTRUCTIONS.** Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 8b	<b>NO</b> Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	<b>YES</b> Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status. Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES Go to Question 9b	<b>NO</b> Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES Wetland is a Category 3 wetland. Go to Question 11	<b>NO</b> Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status Complete Quantitative Rating	<b>NO</b> Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <b>WETLAND 8</b>	Rater(s): <b>L. MCKINNEY</b>	Date: <b>8/8/06</b>
------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
----------	----------

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☒ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

<b>7</b>	<b>9</b>
----------	----------

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

<b>17</b>	<b>26</b>
-----------	-----------

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☒ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ditch            | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____                  |

<b>13</b>	<b>39</b>
-----------	-----------

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☒ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☒ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mowing                  | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing                 | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting       | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal    | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants        | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

<b>39</b>
-----------

subtotal this page



Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

39

subtotal this page

<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">X</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">44</div>
max 10 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☒ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">5</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">49</div>
max 20 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other

#### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersions.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☒ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.247 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

49

GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)

## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	10116 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 9		
Vegetation Community(ies):	FORESTED		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p>			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	_____		
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township	_____		
Section and Subsection	_____		
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map	_____		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.05 AC		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)

FN

STELZER ROAD

FENCE

MOWED

WETLAND 8

OLD  
FIELD

WETLAND

2<sup>ND</sup> GROWTH FOREST

Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

SECOND GROWTH FORESTED WETLAND DOMINATED BY PIN OAK

Final score : 47

Category

2

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<b>NO</b> Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	<b>YES</b>  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	NO Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<b>NO</b> Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<b>NO</b> Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<b>NO</b> Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <u>WETLAND 9</u>	Rater(s): <u>L. MCKINNEY</u>	Date: <u>8/8/06</u>
------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

0	0
---	---

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

- max 6 pts.      subtotal
- Select one size class and assign score.
- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
  - ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
  - ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
  - ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
  - ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
  - ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
  - ☒ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

7	7
---	---

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

- max 14 pts.      subtotal
- 2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.
- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
  - ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
  - ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
  - ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)
- 2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.
- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
  - ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
  - ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
  - ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

17	24
----	----

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

- max 30 pts.      subtotal
- 3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.
- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
  - ☐ Other groundwater (3)
  - ☒ Precipitation (1)
  - ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
  - ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)
- 3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.
- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
  - ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
  - ☒ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
  - ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)
- 3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.
- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
  - ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
  - ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)
- 3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.
- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
  - ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
  - ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
  - ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)
- 3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.
- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
  - ☐ Recovered (7)
  - ☐ Recovering (3)
  - ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch <input type="checkbox"/> tile <input type="checkbox"/> dike <input type="checkbox"/> weir <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track <input type="checkbox"/> dredging <input type="checkbox"/> other _____

13	37
----	----

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

- max 20 pts.      subtotal
- 4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.
- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
  - ☒ Recovered (3)
  - ☐ Recovering (2)
  - ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)
- 4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.
- ☐ Excellent (7)
  - ☐ Very good (6)
  - ☐ Good (5)
  - ☒ Moderately good (4)
  - ☐ Fair (3)
  - ☐ Poor to fair (2)
  - ☐ Poor (1)
- 4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.
- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
  - ☒ Recovered (6)
  - ☐ Recovering (3)
  - ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> mowing <input type="checkbox"/> grazing <input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation <input type="checkbox"/> dredging <input type="checkbox"/> farming <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

37
----

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

37

subtotal this page

5

42

max 10 pts.
subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☒ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

5

47

max 20 pts.
subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.  
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.  
Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.  
Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Vegetated hummocks/mounds
- ☒ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

Vegetation Community Cover Scale	
0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality	
low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

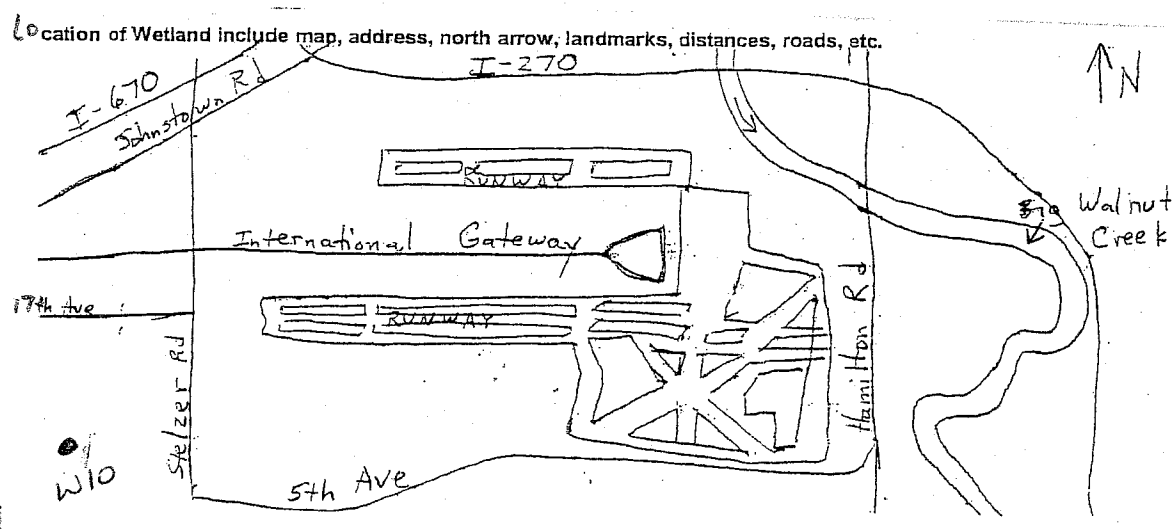
Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality	
0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

Microtopography Cover Scale	
0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

47

GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)

## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	1016 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 10		
Vegetation Community(ies):	FORESTED		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> 			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	_____		
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township	_____		
Section and Subsection	_____		
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map	_____		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.21 AC		



Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

SECOND GROWTH FORESTED WETLAND DOMINATED BY PIN OAK

Final score : 48

Category

2

## Narrative Rating

**INSTRUCTIONS.** Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	<b>YES</b>  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	NO  Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<b>NO</b>  Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <u>WETLAND 10</u>	Rater(s): <u>L. McKWNEY</u>	Date: <u>8/8/06</u>
-------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

1	1
---	---

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.      subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

7	8
---	---

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.      subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☒ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☒ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

17	25
----	----

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.      subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☒ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ditch            | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____                  |

13	38
----	----

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.      subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☒ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☒ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mowing               | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing              | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting         | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting    | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants     | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

38
subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

38

subtotal this page

5	43
---	----

max 10 pts.

subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☒ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

5	48
---	----

max 20 pts.

subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☒ Other

#### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/mounds
- ☒ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

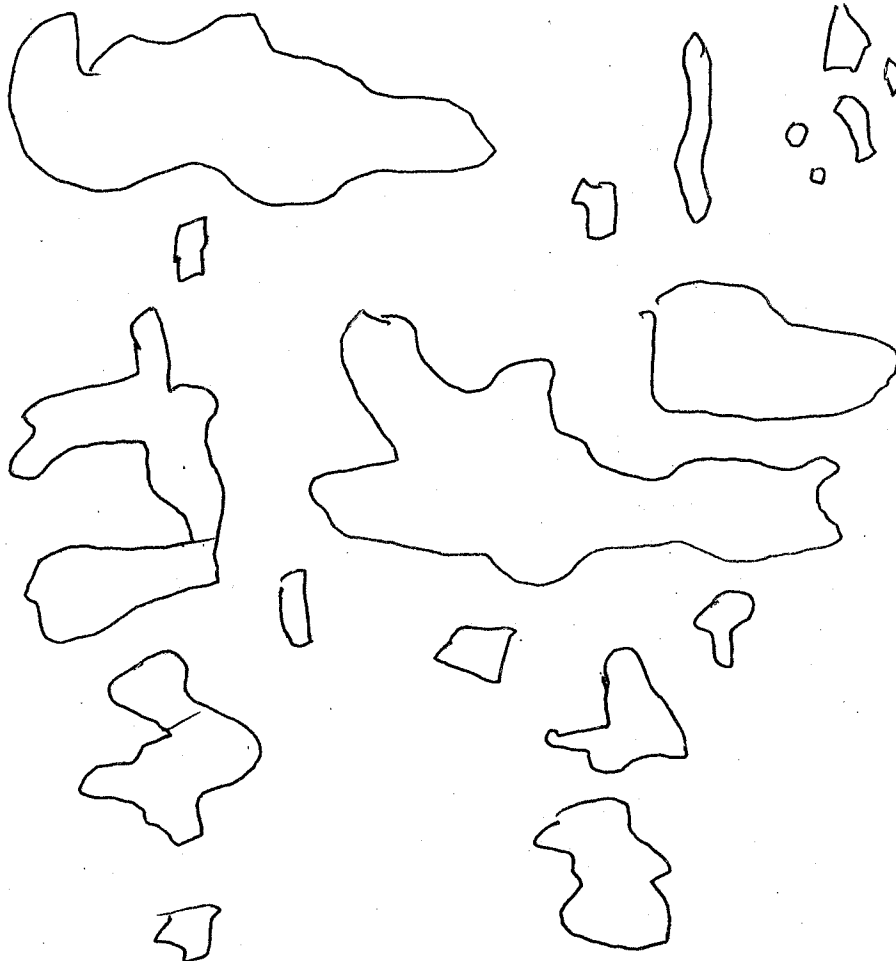
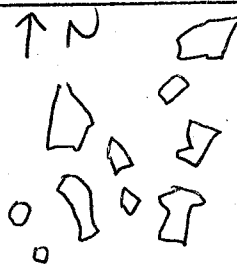
48 GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)

## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	10116 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 11 A-11Z		
Vegetation Community(ies):	EMERGENT		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p>			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate	_____		
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township	_____		
Section and Subsection	_____		
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map	_____		
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	6.19 AC.		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

WETLAND COMPLEX OF EMERGENT IN MOWED/  
OLD FIELD AREA.

Final score : 27.5

Category

1

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<u>NO</u>  Go to Question 8a



#	Question	Circle one	
8a	<b>"Old Growth Forest."</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the graminaceous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: WETLAND 11A - 11Z Rater(s): L. McKWNEY Date: 8/8/06

**3** **3**

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.

subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☒ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

**2** **5**

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.

subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☒ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

**15.5** **20.5**

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.

subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input type="checkbox"/> ditch	<input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)
<input type="checkbox"/> tile	<input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading
<input type="checkbox"/> dike	<input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track
<input type="checkbox"/> weir	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input	<input type="checkbox"/> other _____

**5** **25.5**

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.

subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☒ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☒ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> grazing	<input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting	<input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation
<input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting	<input type="checkbox"/> dredging
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal	<input type="checkbox"/> farming
<input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants	<input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment

**25.5**

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

25.5

subtotal this page

0

25.5

max 10 pts.

subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

## Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

2

27.5

max 20 pts.

subtotal

## Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☒ Emergent
- ☒ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☒ Mudflats
- ☒ Open water
- ☒ Other

### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersions.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high (4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☒ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☒ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☒ Amphibian breeding pools

### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

27.5

GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)

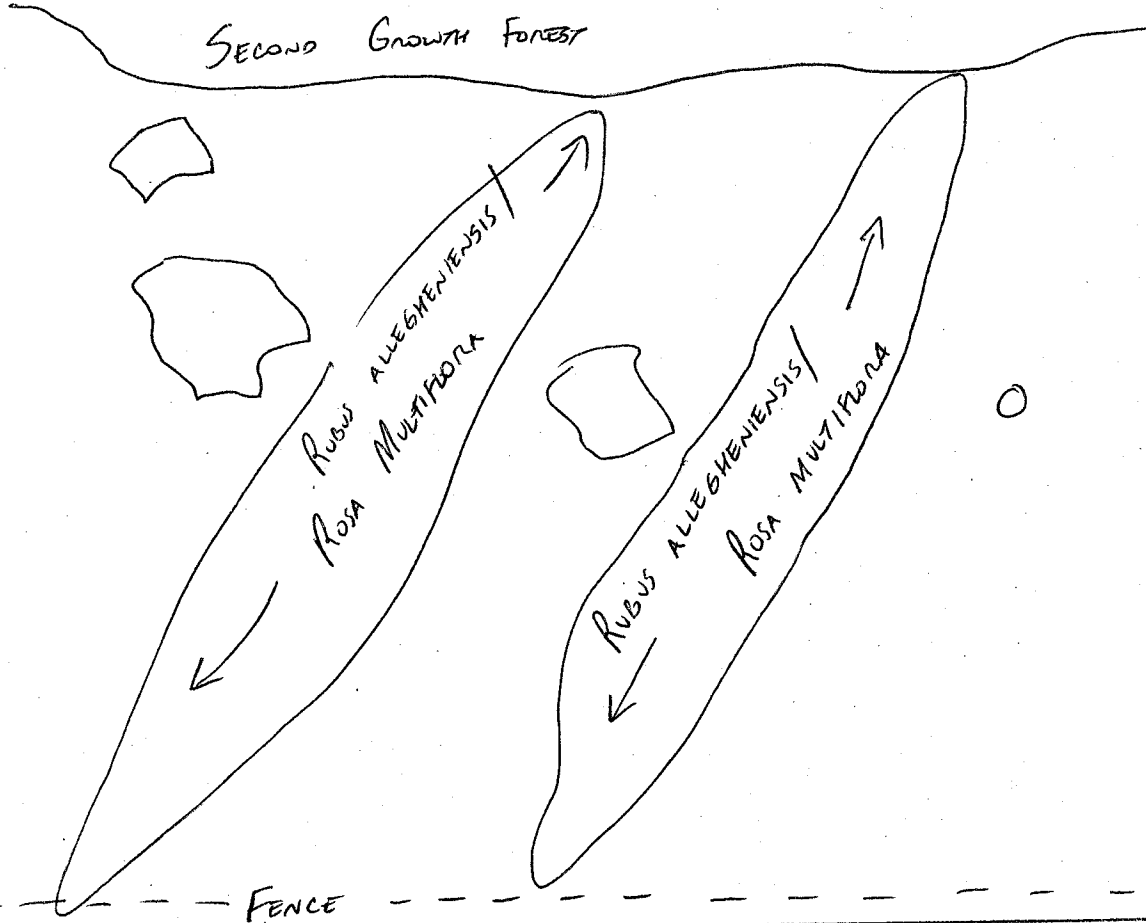
## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	1010 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 12A-120		
Vegetation Community(ies):	EMERGENT		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p>			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate			
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township			
Section and Subsection			
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map			
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.079 AC		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)

N ↑



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

SMALL EMERGENT DEPRESSIONAL AREAS DOMINATED BY  
JUNCUS EFFUSUS AND SCIRPUS CYPERINUS

Final score :

15.5

Category

1

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<b>(NO)</b>  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<b>(NO)</b>  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<b>(NO)</b>  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<b>(NO)</b>  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<b>(NO)</b>  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<b>(NO)</b>  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<b>(NO)</b>  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the graminaceous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <u>WETLAND 12A-12D</u>	Rater(s): <u>L. MCKINNEY</u>	Date: <u>8/8/06</u>
------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

0	0
---	---

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☒ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

4	4
---	---

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☒ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

6.5	10.5
-----	------

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ ditch
- ☐ tile
- ☐ dike
- ☐ weir
- ☐ stormwater input

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

3	13.5
---	------

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☒ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> grazing</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> clearcutting</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> selective cutting</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> dredging</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> farming</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

13.5
------

subtotal this page



Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

13.5

subtotal this page

0	13.5	Metric 5. Special Wetlands.
---	------	-----------------------------

max 10 pts.

subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2	15.5	Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.
---	------	---

max 20 pts.

subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ 0 Aquatic bed
- ☐ 1 Emergent
- ☐ 2 Shrub
- ☐ 3 Forest
- ☐ 4 Mudflats
- ☐ 5 Open water
- ☐ 6 Other

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ 0 Vegetated hummocks/mounds
- ☐ 1 Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ 2 Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ 3 Amphibian breeding pools

**Vegetation Community Cover Scale**

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

**Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality**

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

**Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality**

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

**Microtopography Cover Scale**

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

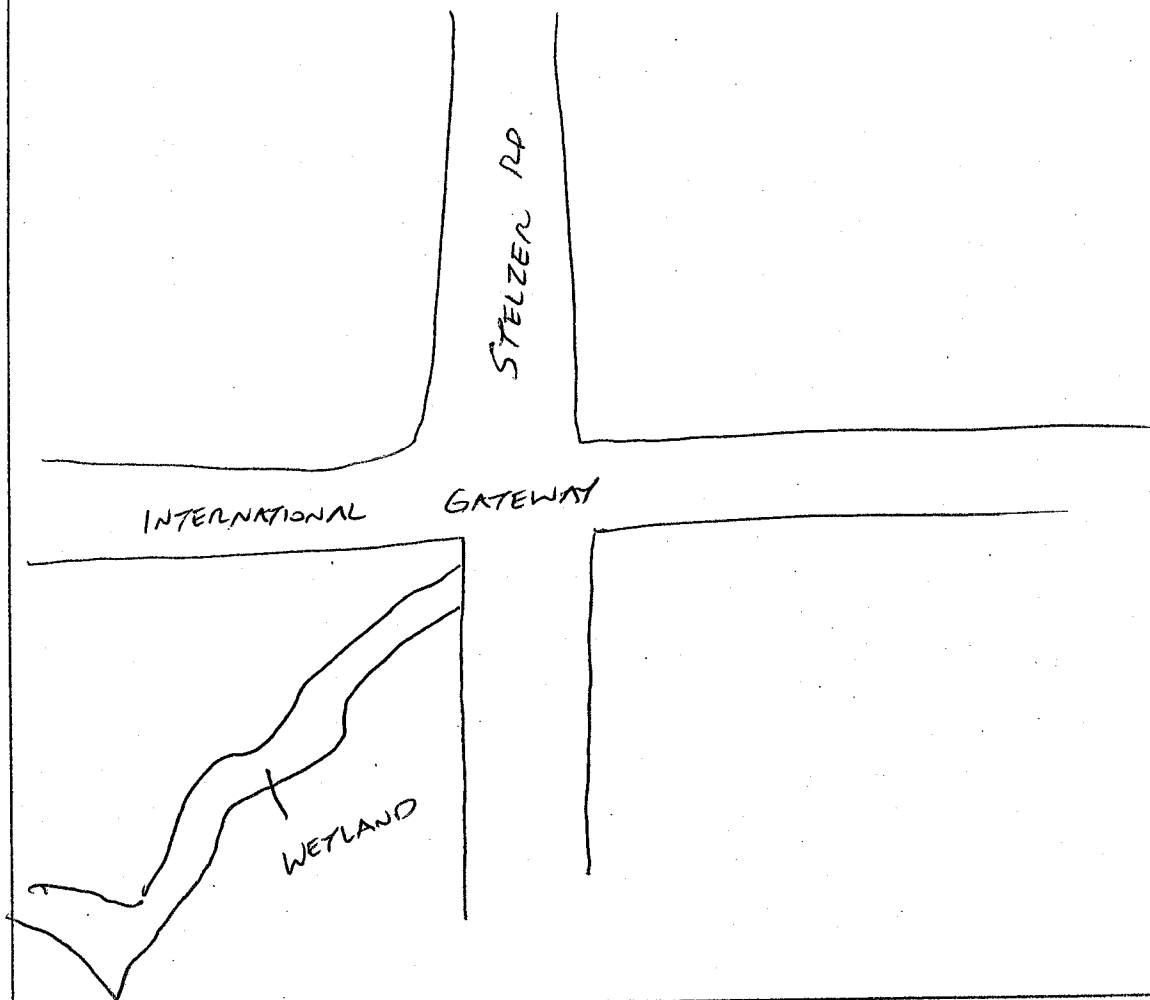
15.5 GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)

## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/8/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	10116 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	W 13		
Vegetation Community(ies):	EMERGENT		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate			
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township			
Section and Subsection			
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/8/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map			
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.21 AC		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

VEGETATIVE (CATTAILS) SWALE

Final score : 18.5

Category

1

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	<b>"Old Growth Forest."</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <u>Wetland 13</u>	Rater(s): <u>L. McKinney</u>	Date: <u>8/8/06</u>
-------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

1	1
---	---

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.

subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

3	4
---	---

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.

subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☒ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

9.5	13.5
-----	------

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.

subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☒ Seasonal/intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____                  |

6	19.5
---	------

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.

subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☒ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☒ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing    | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing              | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting         | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> dredging            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants     | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

19.5
------

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

19.5

subtotal this page

0

19.5

max 10 pts.

subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-1

18.5

max 20 pts.

subtotal

6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☒ Other

6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☒ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☒ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

**Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.****Vegetation Community Cover Scale**

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

**Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality**

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

**Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality**

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

**Microtopography Cover Scale**

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

18.5

**GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)**

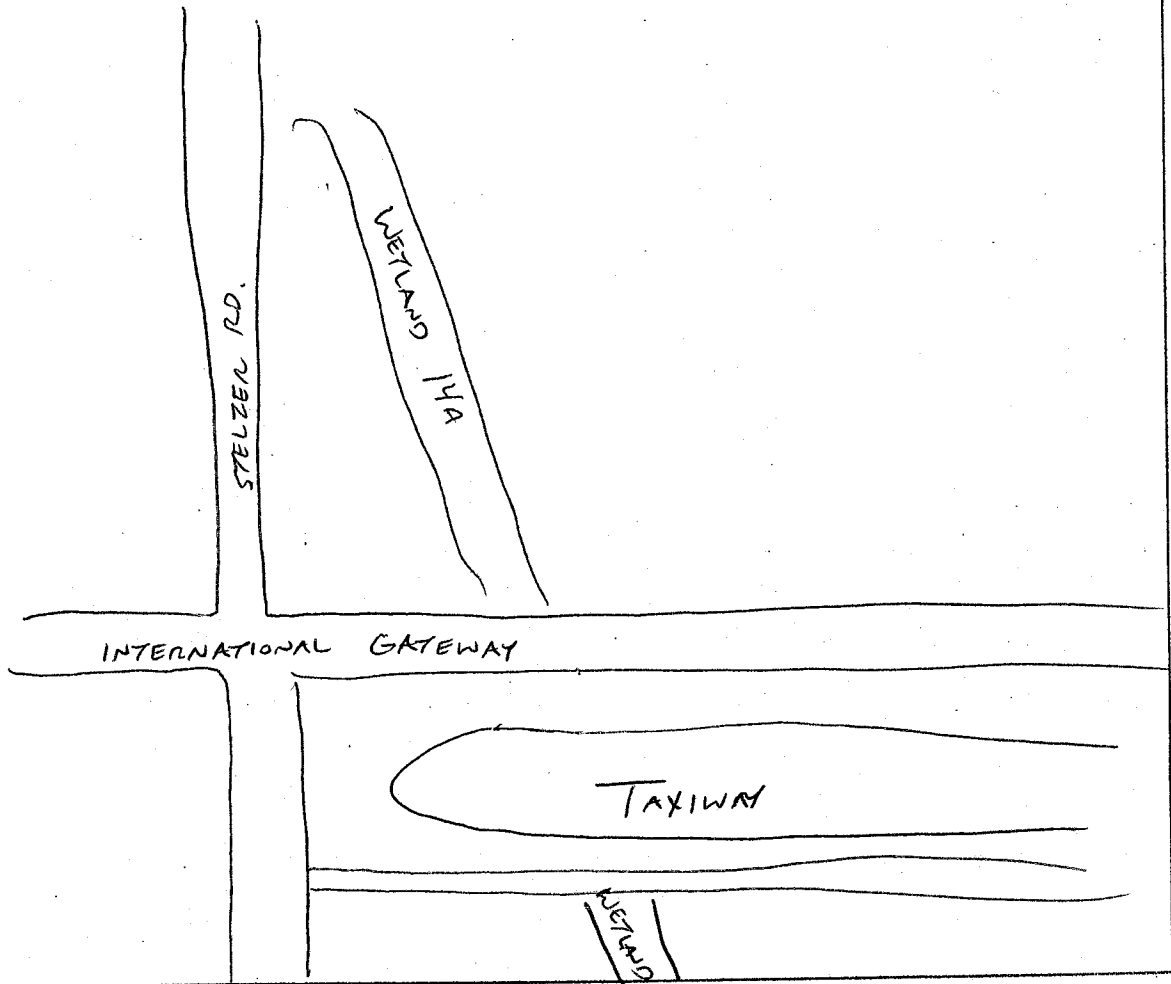
## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/1/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	1016 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 14 A-14B		
Vegetation Community(ies):	EMERGENT		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate			
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township			
Section and Subsection			
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/1/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map			
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.42 AC		



Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

VEGETATIVE (CUTTAL) SWALE

Final score : 19.5

Category

1

## Narrative Rating

**INSTRUCTIONS.** Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: Wetland 14A & 14B Rater(s): L. McKinney Date: 8/1/06

2 2

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☒ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

3 5

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☒ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

9.5 14.5

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☒ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☒ ditch
- ☐ tile
- ☐ dike
- ☐ weir
- ☐ stormwater input
- ☐ point source (nonstormwater)
- ☐ filling/grading
- ☐ road bed/RR track
- ☐ dredging
- ☐ other \_\_\_\_\_

6 20.5

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☒ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☒ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☒ mowing
- ☐ grazing
- ☐ clearcutting
- ☐ selective cutting
- ☐ woody debris removal
- ☐ toxic pollutants
- ☐ shrub/sapling removal
- ☐ herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- ☐ sedimentation
- ☒ dredging
- ☐ farming
- ☐ nutrient enrichment

20.5

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

20.5

subtotal this page

0	20.5
---	------

max 10 pts. subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-1	19.5
----	------

max 20 pts. subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other

#### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☒ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

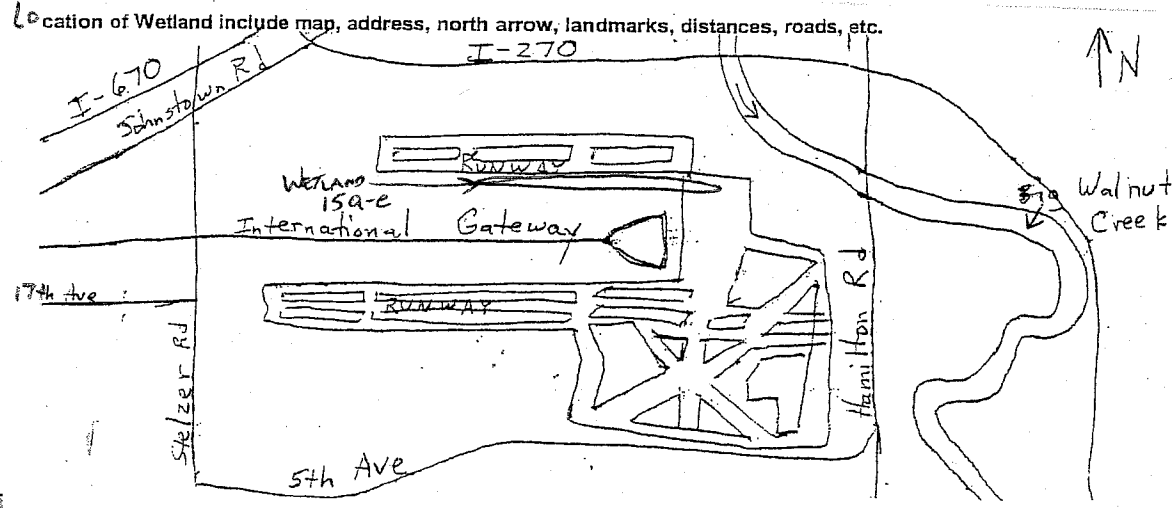
#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

19.5

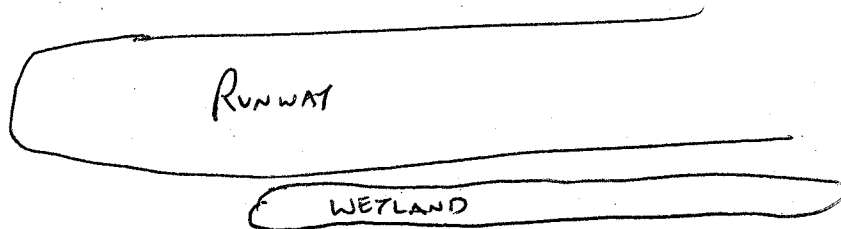
**GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)**

## Background Information

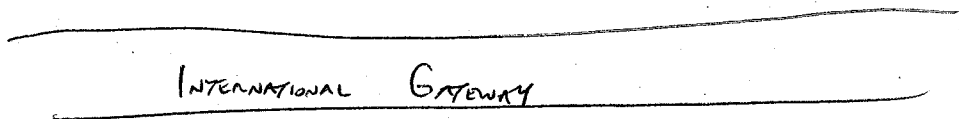
Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/1/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	1016 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 15a-15e		
Vegetation Community(ies):	EMERGENT		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> 			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate			
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township			
Section and Subsection			
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/1/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map			
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	1.05 AC		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



BUSINESSES



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

VEGETATIVE (CATTAILS) SWALE

Final score : 18.5

Category

1

## Narrative Rating

**INSTRUCTIONS.** Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 8a



#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<b>NO</b>  Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <u>WETLAND 15a-15e</u>	Rater(s): <u>L. MCKINNEY</u>	Date: <u>8/1/06</u>
------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

1	1
---	---

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.

subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

3	4
---	---

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.

subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☒ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

9.5	13.5
-----	------

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.

subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☒ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____                  |

6	19.5
---	------

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.

subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☒ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☒ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing    | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing              | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting         | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> dredging            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants     | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

19.5

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

19.5

subtotal this page

0	19.5
---	------

max 10 pts. subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-1	18.5
----	------

max 20 pts. subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other

#### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☒ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/lussucks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

18.5 GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)

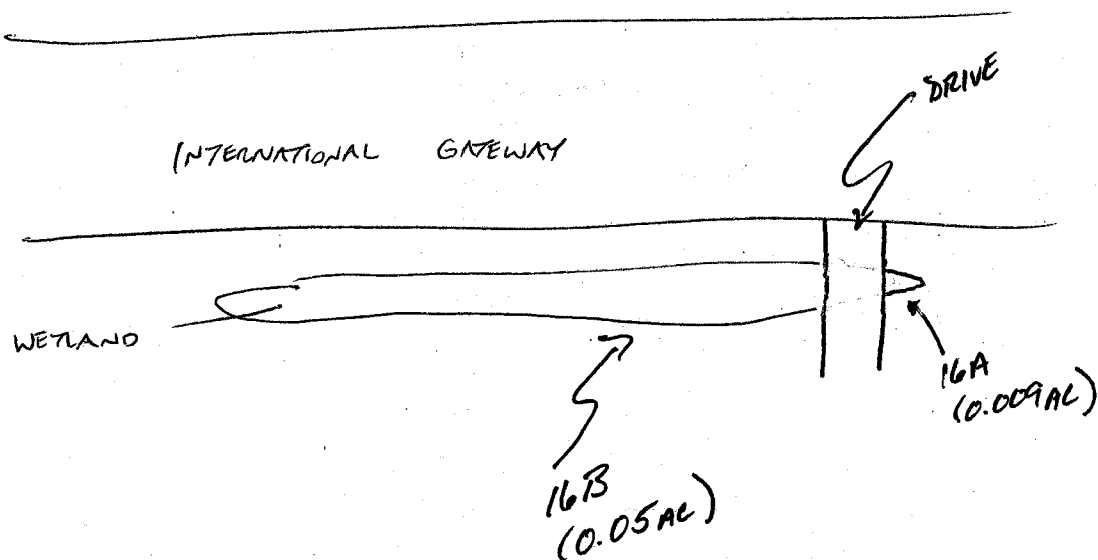
## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/1/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	1010 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 16A-16B		
Vegetation Community(ies):	EMERGENT		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p>			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate			
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township			
Section and Subsection			
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/1/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map			
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.059 AC		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)

↑  
N



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

VEGETATIVE (CATTAIL) SWALE

Final score : 17.5

Category

1

## Narrative Rating

INSTRUCTIONS. Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	<p>YES</p> <p>Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status</p> <p>Go to Question 2</p>	<p><b>NO</b></p> <p>Go to Question 2</p>
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	<p>YES</p> <p>Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.</p> <p>Go to Question 3</p>	<p><b>NO</b></p> <p>Go to Question 3</p>
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	<p>YES</p> <p>Wetland is a Category 3 wetland</p> <p>Go to Question 4</p>	<p><b>NO</b></p> <p>Go to Question 4</p>
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	<p>YES</p> <p>Wetland is a Category 3 wetland</p> <p>Go to Question 5</p>	<p><b>NO</b></p> <p>Go to Question 5</p>
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	<p>YES</p> <p>Wetland is a Category 1 wetland</p> <p>Go to Question 6</p>	<p><b>NO</b></p> <p>Go to Question 6</p>
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	<p>YES</p> <p>Wetland is a Category 3 wetland</p> <p>Go to Question 7</p>	<p><b>NO</b></p> <p>Go to Question 7</p>
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	<p>YES</p> <p>Wetland is a Category 3 wetland</p> <p>Go to Question 8a</p>	<p><b>NO</b></p> <p>Go to Question 8a</p>

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the gramineous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <u>WETLAND 16A-16B</u>	Rater(s): <u>L. MCKINNEY</u>	Date: <u>8/1/06</u>
------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

0	0	<b>Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).</b>
---	---	---------------------------------------

- max 6 pts.      subtotal      Select one size class and assign score.
- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
  - ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
  - ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
  - ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
  - ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
  - ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
  - ☒ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

3	3	<b>Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.</b>
---	---	---

- max 14 pts.      subtotal
- 2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.
- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
  - ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
  - ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
  - ☒ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)
- 2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.
- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
  - ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
  - ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
  - ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

9.5	12.5	<b>Metric 3. Hydrology.</b>
-----	------	-----------------------------

- max 30 pts.      subtotal
- 3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.
- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
  - ☐ Other groundwater (3)
  - ☒ Precipitation (1)
  - ☒ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
  - ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)
- 3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.
- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
  - ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
  - ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
  - ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)
- 3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.
- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
  - ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
  - ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)
- 3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.
- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
  - ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
  - ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
  - ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)
- 3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.
- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
  - ☒ Recovered (7)
  - ☐ Recovering (3)
  - ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☒ ditch
  - ☐ tile
  - ☐ dike
  - ☐ weir
  - ☐ stormwater input
  - ☐ point source (nonstormwater)
  - ☐ filling/grading
  - ☐ road bed/RR track
  - ☐ dredging
  - ☐ other \_\_\_\_\_

6	18.5	<b>Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.</b>
---	------	--

- max 20 pts.      subtotal
- 4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.
- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
  - ☐ Recovered (3)
  - ☒ Recovering (2)
  - ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)
- 4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.
- ☐ Excellent (7)
  - ☐ Very good (6)
  - ☐ Good (5)
  - ☐ Moderately good (4)
  - ☐ Fair (3)
  - ☐ Poor to fair (2)
  - ☒ Poor (1)
- 4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.
- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
  - ☐ Recovered (6)
  - ☒ Recovering (3)
  - ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ mowing
  - ☐ grazing
  - ☐ clearcutting
  - ☐ selective cutting
  - ☐ woody debris removal
  - ☐ toxic pollutants
  - ☐ shrub/sapling removal
  - ☐ herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
  - ☐ sedimentation
  - ☐ dredging
  - ☐ farming
  - ☐ nutrient enrichment

18.5

subtotal this page



Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

18.5

subtotal this page

0

18.5

max 10 pts.

subtotal

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

**Metric 5. Special Wetlands.**

-1

17.5

max 20 pts.

subtotal

**6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.**

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

**6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.**

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

**6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage**

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☒ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

**6d. Microtopography.**

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

**Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersion, microtopography.****Vegetation Community Cover Scale**

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

**Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality**

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

**Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality**

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

**Microtopography Cover Scale**

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

17.5

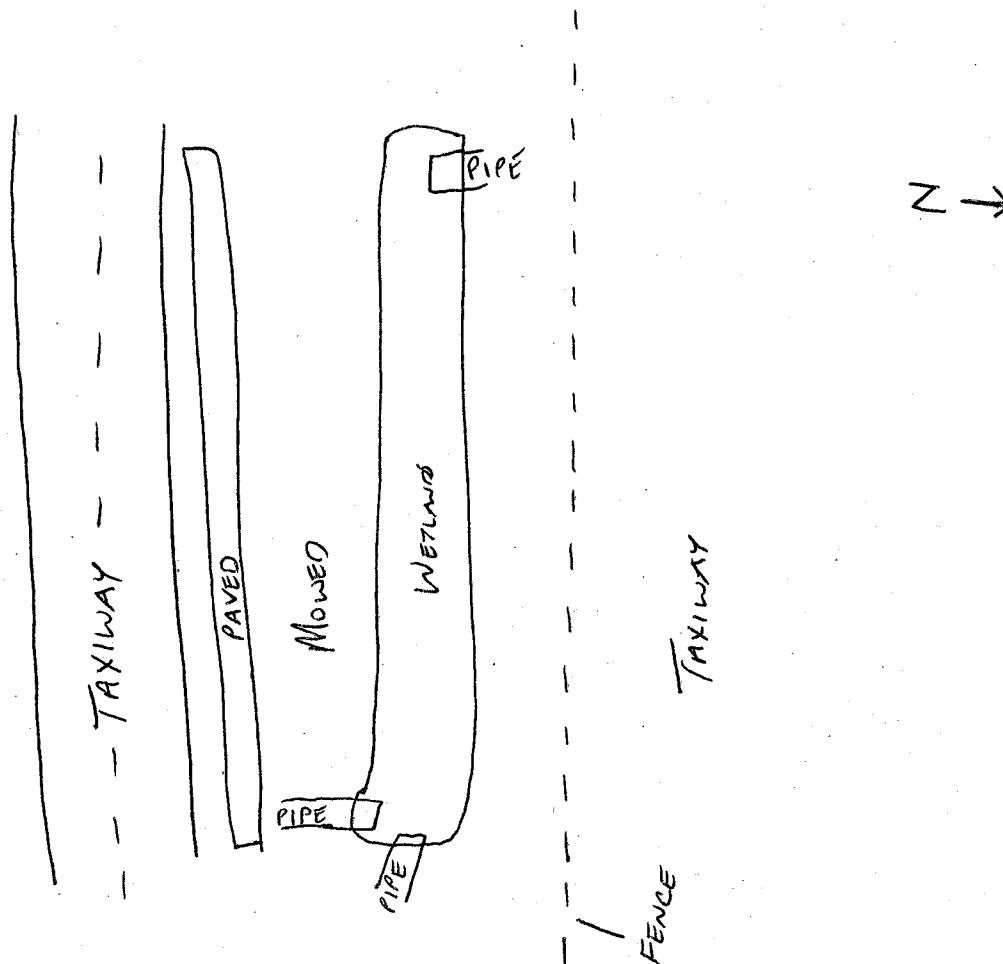
**GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)**

## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/1/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	1016 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 17A - 17i		
Vegetation Community(ies):	EMERGENT		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p>			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate			
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township			
Section and Subsection			
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/1/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map			
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.60 AC		

Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

VEGETATIVE SWALE ADJACENT TO TAXIWAY

Final score : 20

Category

1

## Narrative Rating

**INSTRUCTIONS.** Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	<b>"Old Growth Forest."</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 8b
8b	<b>Mature forested wetlands.</b> Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 9a
9a	<b>Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands.</b> Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO  Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO  Go to Question 10
10	<b>Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings)</b> Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the graminaceous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<b>NO</b>  Go to Question 11
11	<b>Relict Wet Prairies.</b> Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<b>NO</b>  Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: WETLAND 17a - 17i Rater(s): L. McKINNEY Date: 8/1/06

2 2

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts.

subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☒ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

1 3

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts.

subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☒ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

8.5 11.5

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts.

subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☒ Seasonal/intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☒ ditch
- ☐ tile
- ☐ dike
- ☐ weir
- ☐ stormwater input
- ☐ point source (nonstormwater)
- ☐ filling/grading
- ☐ road bed/RR track
- ☐ dredging
- ☐ other \_\_\_\_\_

5.5 17

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts.

subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☒ Recovering (2)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☒ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ mowing
- ☐ grazing
- ☐ clearcutting
- ☐ selective cutting
- ☐ woody debris removal
- ☐ toxic pollutants
- ☐ shrub/sapling removal
- ☐ herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- ☐ sedimentation
- ☒ dredging
- ☐ farming
- ☐ nutrient enrichment

17

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

17

subtotal this page

0	17
max 10 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Praires (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

3	20
max 20 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

#### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

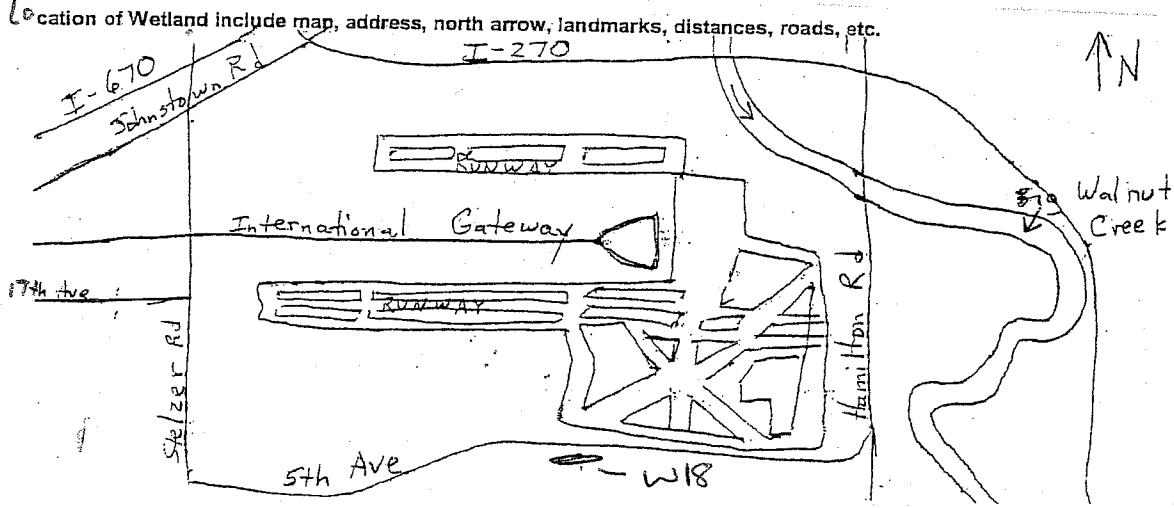
#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

20

**GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)**

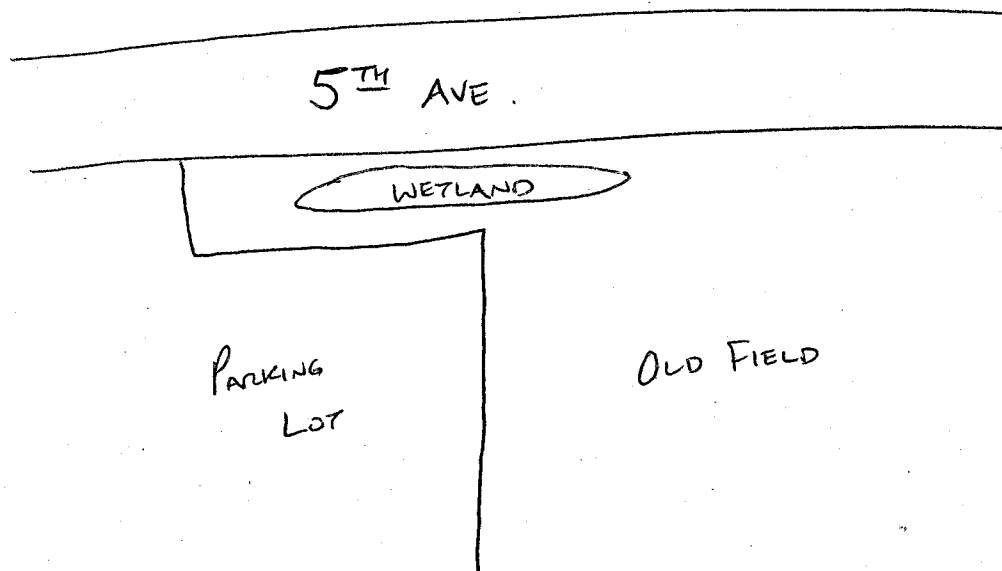
## Background Information

Name:	L. MCKINNEY		
Date:	8/1/06		
Affiliation:	ASC GROUP, INC.		
Address:	10110 BURLINGTON PIKE, FLORENCE, KY 41042		
Phone Number:	859-746-1967		
e-mail address:	LMCKINNEY@ASCGROUP.NET		
Name of Wetland:	WETLAND 18		
Vegetation Community(ies):	EMERGENT		
HGM Class(es):	DEPRESSION		
<p>Location of Wetland include map, address, north arrow, landmarks, distances, roads, etc.</p> 			
Lat/Long or UTM Coordinate			
USGS Quad Name	N.E. COLUMBUS		
County	FRANKLIN		
Township			
Section and Subsection			
Hydrologic Unit Code	05060001-140		
Site Visit	8/1/06		
National Wetland Inventory Map	N.E. COLUMBUS		
Ohio Wetland Inventory Map	N/A		
Soil Survey	FRANKLIN		
Delineation report/map			
Wetland Size (acres, hectares)	0.01 AC		



Name:

sketch (include north arrow, relationship with other surface waters, vegetation zones, etc.)



Comments, Narrative Discussion, Justification of Category Changes

VEGETATIVE (CATTAIL) SWALE

Final score : 10

Category

1

## Narrative Rating

**INSTRUCTIONS.** Answer each of the following questions. Questions 1, 2, 3 and 4 should be answered based on information obtained from the site visit or the literature *and* by submitting a Data Services Request to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Areas and Preserves, Natural Heritage Data Services, 1889 Fountain Square Court, Building F-1, Columbus, Ohio 43224, 614-265-6453 (phone), 614-265-3096 (fax), <http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/odnr/dnap/>. The remaining questions are designed to be answered primarily by the results of the site visit. Refer to the User's Manual for descriptions of these wetland types. Note: "Critical habitat" is a legally defined in the Endangered Species Act and is the geographic area containing physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species or as an area that may require special management considerations or protection. The Rater should contact the Region 3 Headquarters or the Reynoldsburg Ecological Services Office for updates as to whether critical habitat has been designated for other federally listed threatened or endangered species. "Documented" means the wetland is listed in the appropriate State of Ohio database.

#	Question	Circle one	
1	<b>Critical Habitat.</b> Is the wetland in a township, section, or subsection of a United States Geological Survey 7.5 minute Quadrangle that has been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as "critical habitat" for any threatened or endangered plant or animal species? Note: as of January 1, 2001, of the federally listed endangered or threatened species which can be found in Ohio, the Indiana Bat has had critical habitat designated (50 CFR 17.95(a)) and the piping plover has had critical habitat proposed (65 FR 41812 July 6, 2000).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 2	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 2
2	<b>Threatened or Endangered Species.</b> Is the wetland known to contain an individual of, or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 3
3	<b>Documented High Quality Wetland.</b> Is the wetland on record in Natural Heritage Database as a high quality wetland?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 4
4	<b>Significant Breeding or Concentration Area.</b> Does the wetland contain documented regionally significant breeding or nonbreeding waterfowl, neotropical songbird, or shorebird concentration areas?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 5
5	<b>Category 1 Wetlands.</b> Is the wetland less than 0.5 hectares (1 acre) in size and hydrologically isolated and either 1) comprised of vegetation that is dominated (greater than eighty per cent areal cover) by <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> , <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> , or <i>Phragmites australis</i> , or 2) an acidic pond created or excavated on mined lands that has little or no vegetation?	YES  Wetland is a Category 1 wetland  Go to Question 6	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 6
6	<b>Bogs.</b> Is the wetland a peat-accumulating wetland that 1) has no significant inflows or outflows, 2) supports acidophilic mosses, particularly <i>Sphagnum</i> spp., 3) the acidophilic mosses have >30% cover, 4) at least one species from Table 1 is present, and 5) the cover of invasive species (see Table 1) is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 7
7	<b>Fens.</b> Is the wetland a carbon accumulating (peat, muck) wetland that is the saturated during most of the year, primarily by a discharge of free flowing, mineral rich, ground water with a circumneutral pH (5.5-9.0) and with one or more plant species listed in Table 1 and the cover of invasive species listed in Table 1 is <25%?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 8a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO  Go to Question 8a

#	Question	Circle one	
8a	"Old Growth Forest." Is the wetland a forested wetland and is the forest characterized by, but not limited to, the following characteristics: overstory canopy trees of great age (exceeding at least 50% of a projected maximum attainable age for a species); little or no evidence of human-caused understory disturbance during the past 80 to 100 years; an all-aged structure and multilayered canopies; aggregations of canopy trees interspersed with canopy gaps; and significant numbers of standing dead snags and downed logs?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 8b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 8b
8b	Mature forested wetlands. Is the wetland a forested wetland with 50% or more of the cover of upper forest canopy consisting of deciduous trees with large diameters at breast height (dbh), generally diameters greater than 45cm (17.7in) dbh?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status.  Go to Question 9a	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 9a
9a	Lake Erie coastal and tributary wetlands. Is the wetland located at an elevation less than 575 feet on the USGS map, adjacent to this elevation, or along a tributary to Lake Erie that is accessible to fish?	YES  Go to Question 9b	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 10
9b	Does the wetland's hydrology result from measures designed to prevent erosion and the loss of aquatic plants, i.e. the wetland is partially hydrologically restricted from Lake Erie due to lakeward or landward dikes or other hydrological controls?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9c
9c	Are Lake Erie water levels the wetland's primary hydrological influence, i.e. the wetland is hydrologically unrestricted (no lakeward or upland border alterations), or the wetland can be characterized as an "estuarine" wetland with lake and river influenced hydrology. These include sandbar deposition wetlands, estuarine wetlands, river mouth wetlands, or those dominated by submersed aquatic vegetation.	YES  Go to Question 9d	NO Go to Question 9d
9d	Does the wetland have a predominance of native species within its vegetation communities, although non-native or disturbance tolerant native species can also be present?	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 9e
9e	Does the wetland have a predominance of non-native or disturbance tolerant native plant species within its vegetation communities?	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Go to Question 10	NO Go to Question 10
10	Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) Is the wetland located in Lucas, Fulton, Henry, or Wood Counties and can the wetland be characterized by the following description: the wetland has a sandy substrate with interspersed organic matter, a water table often within several inches of the surface, and often with a dominance of the graminaceous vegetation listed in Table 1 (woody species may also be present). The Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preserves can provide assistance in confirming this type of wetland and its quality.	YES  Wetland is a Category 3 wetland.  Go to Question 11	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Go to Question 11
11	Relict Wet Prairies. Is the wetland a relict wet prairie community dominated by some or all of the species in Table 1. Extensive prairies were formerly located in the Darby Plains (Madison and Union Counties), Sandusky Plains (Wyandot, Crawford, and Marion Counties), northwest Ohio, Erie County, and portions of western Ohio Counties (e.g. Darke, Mercer, Miami, Montgomery, etc.).	YES  Wetland should be evaluated for possible Category 3 status  Complete Quantitative Rating	<input checked="" type="radio"/> NO Complete Quantitative Rating

Site: <b>WETLAND 18</b>	Rater(s): <b>L. MCKINNEY</b>	Date: <b>8/1/06</b>
-------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------

0	0
---	---

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

max 6 pts. subtotal

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☒ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

2	2
---	---

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

max 14 pts. subtotal

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☒ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrubland, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☒ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

8	10
---	----

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

max 30 pts. subtotal

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☒ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ditch | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____                  |

4	14
---	----

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

max 20 pts. subtotal

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☒ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☒ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing    | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing              | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting         | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting    | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants     | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

14
----

subtotal this page

Site:	Rater(s):	Date:
-------	-----------	-------

14

subtotal this page

0

14

max 10 pts.

subtotal

**Metric 5. Special Wetlands.**

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

-4

10

max 20 pts.

subtotal

**Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.****6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.**

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

**6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.**

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

**6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage**

- ☒ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

**6d. Microtopography.**

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

**Vegetation Community Cover Scale**

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

**Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality**

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

**Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality**

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

**Microtopography Cover Scale**

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

10

**GRAND TOTAL(max 100 pts)**



**APPENDIX E: HHEI AND QHEI DATA FORMS**



# Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index Field Sheet QHEI Score: 51.5

River Code: 30547 RM: Stream: BIG WALNUT CREEK (STREAM #1)  
Date: 8/28/06 Location: NEAR INTERSECTION OF RT. 317 AND SAWYER RD.  
Scorers Full Name: R. PAUL Affiliation: ASC Group, Inc

1) SUBSTRATE (Check ONLY Two Substrate TYPE BOXES; Estimate % present)

TYPE		POOL RIFFLE		SUBSTRATE ORIGIN		SUBSTRATE QUALITY	
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR/SLBS [10]	<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL [7]	<u>15</u>	Check ONE (OR 2 & AVERAGE)	<input type="checkbox"/> LIMESTONE [1]	SILT:	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT HEAVY [-2]	Substrate <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">4</div> Max 20
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER [9]	<input type="checkbox"/> SAND [6]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TILLS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> WETLANDS [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT MODERATE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT NORMAL [0]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE [8]	<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [5]		<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SANDSTONE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT FREE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-2]	
<input type="checkbox"/> HARDPAN [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DETRITUS [3]	<u>25</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> RIP/RAP [0]	NESS:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NORMAL [0]	
<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [0]		<input type="checkbox"/> LACUSTRINE [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> SHALE [-1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [2]	<u>60</u>		<input type="checkbox"/> COAL FINES [-2]				

NOTE: Ignore Sludge Originating From Point Sources

NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: ☐ 4 or More [2] ☒ 3 or Less [0]

COMMENTS:

2) INSTREAM COVER (Give each cover type a score of 0 to 3; see back for instructions)

TYPE: Score All That Occur		AMOUNT: (Check ONLY One or check 2 and AVERAGE)		Cover <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">12</div> Max 20
<u>1</u> UNDERCUT BANKS [1]	<u>1</u> POOLS > 70 cm [2]	<u>0</u> OXBOWS, BACKWATERS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE > 75% [11]	
<u>1</u> OVERHANGING VEGETATION [1]	<u>0</u> ROOTWADS [1]	<u>0</u> AQUATIC MACROPHYTES [1]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 25-75% [7]	
<u>0</u> SHALLOWS (IN SLOW WATER) [1]	<u>0</u> BOULDERS [1]	<u>1</u> LOGS OR WOODY DEBRIS [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> SPARSE 5-25% [3]	
<u>1</u> ROOTMATS [1]	COMMENTS:		<input type="checkbox"/> NEARLY ABSENT < 5% [1]	

3) CHANNEL MORPHOLOGY: (Check ONLY One PER Category OR check 2 and AVERAGE)

SINUOSITY	DEVELOPMENT	CHANNELIZATION	STABILITY	MODIFICATIONS/OTHER	Channel <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">11</div> Max 20
<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCELLENT [7]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> HIGH [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> SNAGGING <input type="checkbox"/> IMPOUND.	
<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD [5]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RECOVERED [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> RELOCATION <input type="checkbox"/> ISLANDS	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOW [2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAIR [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECOVERING [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> CANOPY REMOVAL <input type="checkbox"/> LEVEED	
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOR [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> RECENT OR NO RECOVERY [1]		<input type="checkbox"/> DREDGING <input type="checkbox"/> BANK SHAPING	
				<input type="checkbox"/> ONE SIDE CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS	

COMMENTS:

4) RIPARIAN ZONE AND BANK EROSION (check ONE box per bank or check 2 and AVERAGE per bank) River Right Looking Downstream

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOOD PLAIN QUALITY (PAST 100 Meter RIPARIAN)		BANK EROSION		Riparian <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">7.5</div> Max 10
L R (Per Bank)	L R (Most Predominant Per Bank)	L R		L R (Per Bank)		
<input type="checkbox"/> WIDE > 50m [4]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FOREST, SWAMP [3]	<input type="checkbox"/> CONSERVATION TILLAGE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE/LITTLE [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE 10-50m [3]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHRUB OR OLD FIELD [2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> URBAN OR INDUSTRIAL [0]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> HEAVY/SEVERE [1]		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NARROW 5-10 m [2]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESIDENTIAL, PARK, NEW FIELD [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> OPEN PASTURE, ROWCROP [0]				
<input type="checkbox"/> VERY NARROW < 5 m [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FENCED PASTURE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MINING/CONSTRUCTION [0]				
<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [0]	<u>1.5 1.5</u>					

COMMENTS:

5) POOL/GLIDE AND RIFFLE/RUN QUALITY

MAX. DEPTH	MORPHOLOGY	CURRENT VELOCITY [POOLS & RIFFLES!]	Pool/ Current <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">7</div> Max 12
(Check 1 ONLY!)	(Check 1 or 2 & AVERAGE)	(Check All That Apply)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1m [6]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH > RIFFLE WIDTH [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> EDDIES [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> TORRENTIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.7-1m [4]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH = RIFFLE WIDTH [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> FAST [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERSTITIAL [-1]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.4-0.7m [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> POOL WIDTH < RIFFLE W. [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERMITTENT [-2]
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.2-0.4m [1]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SLOW [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> VERY FAST [1]
<input type="checkbox"/> < 0.2m [POOL=0]	COMMENTS: <u>NO RIFFLES</u>		

CHECK ONE OR CHECK 2 AND AVERAGE

RIFFLE DEPTH	RUN DEPTH	RIFFLE/RUN SUBSTRATE	RIFFLE/RUN EMBEDDEDNESS	Riffle/Run <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">0</div> Max 8
<input type="checkbox"/> Best Areas > 10 cm [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAX > 50 [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> STABLE (e.g., Cobble, Boulder) [2]	<input type="checkbox"/> NONE [2]	
<input type="checkbox"/> Best Areas 5-10 cm [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MAX < 50 [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> MOD. STABLE (e.g., Large Gravel) [1]	<input type="checkbox"/> LOW [1]	
<input type="checkbox"/> Best Areas < 5 cm		<input type="checkbox"/> UNSTABLE (Fine Gravel, Sand) [0]	<input type="checkbox"/> MODERATE [0]	
[RIFFLE=0]			<input type="checkbox"/> EXTENSIVE [-1]	

COMMENTS: ☒ NO RIFFLE [Metric=0]

6) GRADIENT (ft/mi): 7 DRAINAGE AREA (sq.mi.): 557

%POOL: 100 %GLIDE: —  
%RIFFLE: — %RUN: —

\* Best areas must be large enough to support a population of riffle-obligate species



Is Sampling Reach Representative of the Stream (Y/N) Y If Not, Explain: \_\_\_\_\_

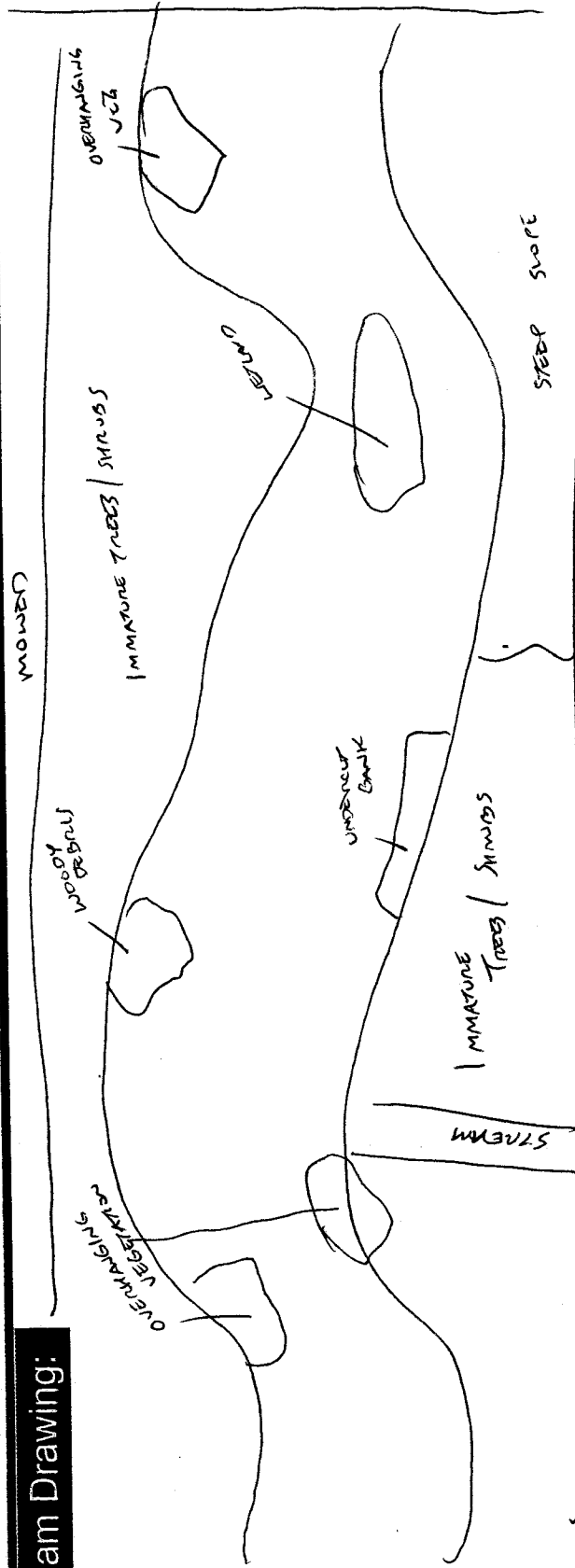
Major Suspected Sources of Impacts (Check All That Apply):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial	<input type="checkbox"/> WWTP	<input type="checkbox"/> Ag	<input type="checkbox"/> Livestock	<input type="checkbox"/> Silviculture	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction	<input type="checkbox"/> Urban Runoff	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CSOs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Suburban Impacts	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mining	<input type="checkbox"/> Channelization	<input type="checkbox"/> Riparian Removal	<input type="checkbox"/> Landfills	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Dams	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Flow Alteration	Other: _____
-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--	--	---	---	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	--------------

<input type="checkbox"/> Subjective Rating (1-10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aesthetic Rating (1-10)	First Sampling Pass	Gear: _____	Distance: _____	Water Clarity: _____	Water Stage: _____	Canopy -% Open	Stream Measurements:									
								Average Width	Average Depth	Maximum Depth	Av. Bankfull Width	Bankfull Mean Depth	W/D Ratio	Bankfull Max Depth	Floodprone Area	Entrenchment Ratio	

Gradient: ☐ - Low, ☒ Moderate, ☐ -High

### Stream Drawing:



Yes/No

<input type="checkbox"/>	Is Stream Ephemeral (no pools, totally dry or only damp spots)?
<input type="checkbox"/>	Is there water upstream? How Far: _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Is There Water Close Downstream? How Far: _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Is Dry Channel Mostly Natural?

Instructions for scoring the alternate cover metric: Each cover type should receive a score of between 0 and 3. Where: 0 - Cover type absent; 1 - Cover type present in very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality; 2 - Cover type present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality; 3 - Cover type of highest quality in moderate or greater amounts. Examples of highest quality include very large boulders in deep or fast water, large diameter logs that are stable, well developed rootwads in deep/fast water, or deep, well-defined, functional pools.



# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

60

SITE NAME/LOCATION STREAM 2

SITE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ RIVER BASIN \_\_\_\_\_ DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) \_\_\_\_\_

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) \_\_\_\_\_ LAT. \_\_\_\_\_ LONG. \_\_\_\_\_ RIVER CODE \_\_\_\_\_ RIVER MILE \_\_\_\_\_

DATE 8/28/06 SCORER R. Paul COMMENTS CLASS II

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☒ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	35
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	50	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15

(A) 12

(B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

15

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

25

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

14

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 1.0 m (< 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

20

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

2.4

This information must also be completed

## RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

### RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

### FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

- FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

### STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☒ Yes ☐ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☐ WWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_

County: \_\_\_\_\_ Township / City: \_\_\_\_\_

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/27/06 Quantity: 0.33"

Photograph Information: N/A

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

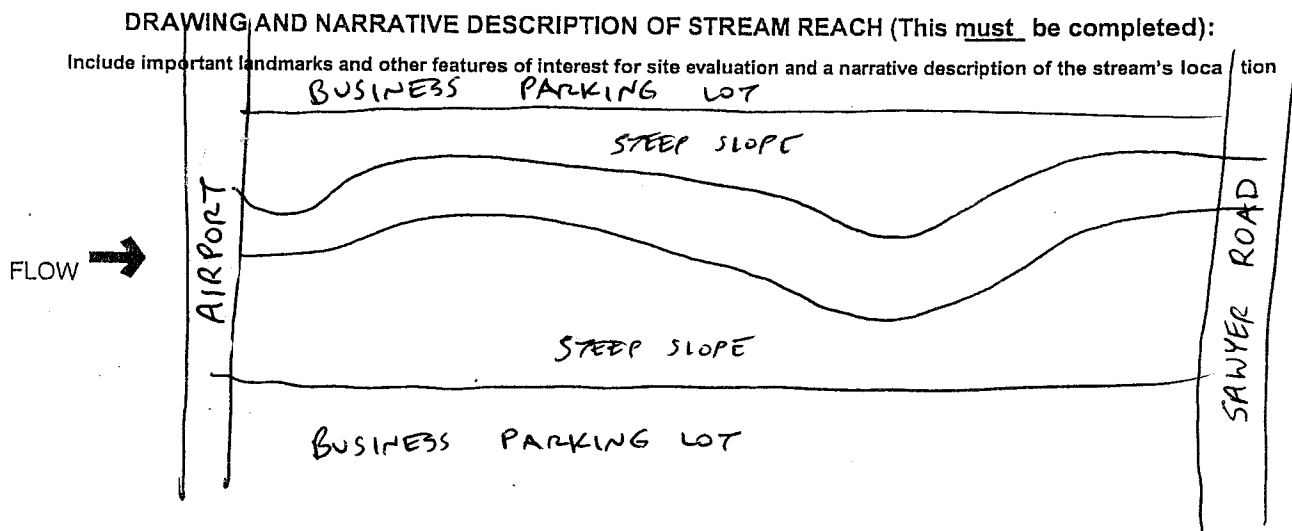
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

24

SITE NAME/LOCATION Stream 3

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>)

12

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)

LAT.

LONG.

RIVER CODE

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/1/06

SCORER L. McKinnon

COMMENTS

Class I

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL

☐ RECOVERED

☐ RECOVERING

☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐

BLDR SLABS [16 pts]  
BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]  
BEDROCK [16 pt]  
COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]  
GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]  
SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]

PERCENT

TYPE

☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☒

SILT [3 pt]  
LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]  
FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]  
CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]  
MUCK [0 pts]  
ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]

PERCENT

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0

(A)

3

(B)

1

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

☐  
☐  
☐

> 30 centimeters [20 pts]  
> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]  
> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]

☐  
☒  
☐

> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]  
< 5 cm [5 pts]  
NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

☐  
☐  
☐

> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]  
> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]  
> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]

☒  
☐  
☐

> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]  
< 1.0 m (< 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

1.5

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

4

A + B

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

5

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L R

(Per Bank)

☐ ☐

Wide >10m

☐ ☐

Moderate 5-10m

☐ ☐

Narrow <5m

☒ ☒

None

COMMENTS

L R

(Most Predominant per Bank)

☐ ☐

Mature Forest, Wetland

☐ ☐

Immature Forest, Shrub or Old

☐ ☐

Field

☐ ☐

Residential, Park, New Field

☐ ☐

Fenced Pasture

L R

Conservation Tillage

☒ ☒

Urban or Industrial

☐ ☐

Open Pasture, Row

☐ ☐

Crop

☐ ☐

Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

☒

Stream Flowing

☐

Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)

☐

Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☐

Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒

None

☐

1.0

☐

2.0

☐

3.0

☐

0.5

☐

1.5

☐

2.5

☐

>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☒

Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)

☐

Flat to Moderate

☐

Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)

☐

Moderate to Severe

☐

Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☐ WWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_

County: \_\_\_\_\_ Township / City: \_\_\_\_\_

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: ? Quantity: \_\_\_\_\_

Photograph Information: N/A

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 0

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Airport Field

In stream



# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

24

SITE NAME/LOCATION Stream 3

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>)

< 12

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)

LAT.

LONG.

RIVER CODE

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/1/06

SCORER L. McKinnon

COMMENTS

Class I

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL



NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL



RECOVERED



RECOVERING



RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 32). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE



BLDR SLABS [16 pts]

BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]

BEDROCK [16 pt]

COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]

GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]

SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]

PERCENT

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

TYPE



SILT [3 pt]

LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]

FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]

CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]

MUCK [0 pts]

ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]

PERCENT

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0 -

(A)

3

(B)

1

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):



> 30 centimeters [20 pts]



> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]



> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]



> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]



< 5 cm [5 pts]



NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

5

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):



> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]



> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]



> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 9' 7" - 4' 8") [20 pts]



> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]



≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

1.5

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

4

A + B

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

5

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

L

R

(Per Bank)



Wide >10m



Moderate 5-10m



Narrow <5m



None

COMMENTS

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L

R

(Most Predominant per Bank)



Mature Forest, Wetland



Immature Forest, Shrub or Old



Field



Residential, Park, New Field



Fenced Pasture

L

R



Conservation Tillage



Urban or Industrial



Open Pasture, Row



Crop



Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):



Stream Flowing



Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)



Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)



Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):



None



0.5



1.0



1.5



2.0



2.5



3.0



>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE



Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)



Flat to Moderate



Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)



Moderate to Severe



Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☐ WWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_

County: \_\_\_\_\_ Township / City: \_\_\_\_\_

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: ? Quantity: \_\_\_\_\_

Photograph Information: N/A

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 0

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): Y (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

Performed? (Y/N): Y (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_ Voucher? (Y/N) \_\_\_\_\_

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

FLOW →

Airport Fields

In stream





---

## **US Army Corps of Engineers Consultation**

CRAA Letter to USACOE, March 28, 2008  
FAA Memorandum of Telephone Call with USACOE, July 24, 2008  
FAA Email to USACOE, September 18, 2008  
FAA Email to USACOE, October 29, 2008  
Email from USACOE to FAA, January 26, 2009  
Documentation for January 26, 2009 email from USACOE

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



COLUMBUS REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY  
PORT COLUMBUS • RICKENBACKER • BOLTON

**Board of Directors**

Kathleen H. Ransier  
Chair  
Dwight E. Smith  
Vice Chair

Don M. Casto, III  
Frank J. Cipriano  
John W. Kessler  
Wm. J. Lhota  
James P. Loomis, P.E.  
George A. Skestos  
Dennis L. White

Elaine Roberts, A.A.E.  
President & CEO

March 28, 2008

Ms. Kimberly Courts-Brown  
Department of the Army  
Huntington District, Corps of Engineers  
502 Eighth Street  
Huntington, West Virginia 25701-2070

RE: January 7, 2008 jurisdictional verification letter regarding the wetland and stream delineation at Port Columbus International Airport

Dear Ms. Courts-Brown:

There was an incorrect reference in the Port Columbus International Airport Administrative Draft Environmental Impact Statement (for the proposed replacement of Runway 10R/28L, development of a new passenger terminal and other associated airport projects) regarding the amount of acreage in the detailed study area. The amount should have been 1,750 rather than 750 acres, as shown in Section 5.10.2, on page 5.10-1 of Volume 1. As a result of this incorrect reference, your January 7, 2008 jurisdictional verification letter also incorrectly referenced 750 acres. The draft EIS has been corrected and I would respectfully request a revision of your January 7 letter.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 614-239-5014.

Sincerely,

Mark Kelby  
Airport Planner

Cc: David Wall, CRAA  
Rob Adams, Landrum & Brown  
Katy Jones, FAA



## Federal Aviation Administration

---

# Memorandum

Date: July 24, 2008

From: Community Planner, Detroit Airports District Office

To: CMH EIS File

Prepared by: Katherine S. Jones

Subject: Port Columbus International Airport, Draft Environmental Impact Statement  
US Army Corps of Engineers Comments

---

The FAA called the U.S Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) on July 7, 2008 to remind them of the comment deadline of July 11, 2008. The FAA called a second time on July 21, 2008 to inquire if comments had been sent.

Ms. Susan Fields from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers –Huntington District left a voicemail on July 23, 2008 for Ms. Katherine Jones, FAA, regarding the Port Columbus International Airport, Draft Environmental Impact Statement. A summary of her voicemail follows.

Ms. Fields stated that the Corps reviewed the aquatic resources/wetlands section of the DEIS and they have no issues or comments at this time. They have previously reviewed and verified the delineation that was completed for the wetlands in the project area.

Ms. Fields stated that if the FAA was waiting for their comments, then to proceed as comments marked absent because they would not be able to provide comments at this time.

Katherine S  
Jones/AGL/FAA  
AGL-DET-ADO,  
Detroit, MI

To: Susan Fields  
Cc:  
09/18/2008 11:06 AM  
Subject: Port Columbus EIS/Wetland Information

Susan:

Here is the information that we discussed earlier today. The first page is a summary table of the differences between the COE letter from January 7, 2008 and the Wetland Delineation Report found in Appendix K (Volume 4 of the EIS document).

I've also attached the specific pages for each reference in the table.

We are currently in the process of addressing all the agency comments and preparing the Final EIS. If you could get me a corrected letter by Oct 10, 2008 that would be great. If you have any questions, please let me know.

I really appreciate you reviewing this information and providing us a corrected letter.

Thanks,  
Katy  
734-229-2958

(See attached file: wetland info.pdf)

CMH EIS , Appendix K

Comparison of Corps of Engineers and Appendix K		
Type of Wetland	Corps	Appendix K
Jurisdictional Wetlands	1.81 acres	2.14 acres
Jurisdictional Streams	8,229 linear feet	8,292 linear feet
Isolated Wetlands	8.21 acres	8.43 acres
Isolated Ponds	2.98 acres	2.98 acres

p. 8  
p. 16-17  
p. 7-8  
p. 18





DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HUNTINGTON DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
502 EIGHTH STREET  
HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25701-2070

January 7, 2008

Operations and Readiness Division  
Regulatory Branch  
UN Trib Big Walnut Creek-200300270-1

Elaine Roberts  
Columbus Regional Airport Authority  
4600 International Gateway  
Columbus, Ohio 43219

Dear Ms. Roberts:

I refer to a wetland and stream delineation report prepared on your behalf by ASC Group Inc. received in this office on May 22, 2007 and additional information received on November 19, 2007. The report contains information concerning waters of the United States at the Port Columbus International Airport property in Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio. You have requested that the wetland and stream delineation report be re-verified by this office in order to address requirements associated with the pending Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the proposed Runway 10R/28L Relocation Project. The project boundaries associated with the project comprises 750 acres of the 2160 acre site.


Based on our review of the information contained in the report and on past site investigations, it has been determined the wetlands and streams have been correctly delineated. A total of 1.81 acres of jurisdictional wetlands and 8,229' of jurisdictional streams are currently present within the EIS project boundary at the site. It has also been determined that 8.21 acres of isolated wetlands and three isolated ponds totaling 2.98 acres exist within the EIS project boundary. The wetlands and ponds are not hydrologically connected to a surface tributary system or navigable water of the United States. The wetlands and ponds are located in depressional areas with no apparent hydrologic connections, either channelized or un-channelized, to a surface tributary system. Before any work is initiated within waters that are not regulated by this office, you should contact the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water at 614-644-2001 to determine state permit requirements.

The Corps of Engineers' authority to regulate jurisdictional waters of the United States is based on the definitions and limits of jurisdiction contained in 33 CFR 328. Navigable waters, their tributaries and adjacent wetlands are waters of the United States subject to the provisions of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. The jurisdictional wetland limits on-site were determined based on the presence of wetland hydrologic condition, hydric soils, hydrophytic plant communities, and connection to surface water tributary system (Big Walnut Creek) as described in your report. The jurisdictional stream limits on-site were determined to be jurisdictional up to the ordinary high water mark. The streams are a tributary to the Scioto River, a navigable water of the United States.

This jurisdictional verification is valid for a period of five years from the date of this letter unless new information warrants revision of the delineation prior to the expiration date. Should you disagree with our jurisdictional determination, you have the right to file an appeal. Enclosed for your use is a form entitled "Notification of Administrative Appeal Options and Process and Request for Appeal."

If you have any questions concerning the above, please contact Kimberly Courts-Brown at 304-399-5210.

Sincerely,



Rebecca A. Rutherford  
Chief, North Regulatory Section

Enclosure

Copy Furnished:

Landon McKinney  
ASC Group  
4620 Indianola Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43214

Rob Adams  
Landrum & Brown Inc.  
11279 Cornell Park Drive  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242

Katy Jones  
Federal Aviation Administration  
11677 South Wayne Road  
Suite 107  
Romulus, Michigan 48174

Randy Bournique  
Ohio Environmental Protection Agency  
Division of Surface Water  
Post Office Box 1049  
Columbus, Ohio 43215



Table 2. Wetlands Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Wetland/ Area No.	Description	Location	Classification (Cowardin et al. 1979)	Major Plant Species		Hydrologic Status	ORAM v. 5.0 Score	ORAM Category	Area Within Project Area (acres)
				Scientific Name	Common Name				
1	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Ulmus americana</i> <i>Populus deltoides</i> <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	Silver maple American elm Cottonwood Poison ivy	Isolated	45	2	0.11
2	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	Silver maple Green ash	Isolated	48	2	0.84
3	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Quercus palustris</i> <i>Acer negundo</i> <i>Glyceria striata</i>	Silver maple Pin oak Box elder Fowl mannagrass	Isolated	39	Modified 2	0.06
4	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Silver maple Green ash Arrowwood	Isolated	38.5	Modified 2	0.07
5	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Silver maple Green ash Arrowwood	Isolated	38.5	Modified 2	0.05
6	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> <i>Viburnum dentatum</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Glyceria striata</i>	Silver maple Green ash Arrowwood Woolgrass Fowl mannagrass	Isolated	41	Modified 2	0.03
7	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Viburnum dentatum</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i> <i>Glyceria striata</i>	Silver maple Arrowwood Woolgrass Fowl mannagrass	Isolated	42	Modified 2	0.14
8	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Quercus palustris</i> <i>Ulmus americana</i>	Pin oak American elm	Isolated	49	2	0.39
9	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Quercus palustris</i> <i>Ulmus americana</i>	Pin oak American elm	Isolated	47	2	0.05
10	Forested wetland	Second-growth forest south of 17 <sup>th</sup> Ave, west of Stelzer Road	PFO1C	<i>Acer saccharinum</i> <i>Quercus palustris</i> <i>Rhamnus frangula</i> <i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Silver maple Pin oak European buckthorn Arrowwood	Isolated	48	2	0.21
11A-11Z	Emergent wetlands in old field	South of 17 <sup>th</sup> Avenue, west of Stelzer Road	PEM1E	<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> <i>Juncus effusus</i> <i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	Green ash (seedlings) Soft rush Moneywort	Isolated	27.5	1	6.19

Table 2. Wetlands Summary Table for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Wetland/ Area No.	Description	Location	Classification (Cowardin et al. 1979)	Major Plant Species		Hydrologic Status	ORAM v. 5.0 Score	ORAM Category	Area Within Project Area (acres)
				Scientific Name	Common Name				
12A-12D	Emergent wetlands	Mowed field north of 17 <sup>th</sup> Avenue, west of Stelzer Road	PEM1E	<i>Juncus effusus</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Soft rush Woolgrass	Isolated	15.5	1	0.079
13	Ditch	Sparsely vegetated ditch north of 17 <sup>th</sup> Avenue, west of Stelzer Road	PEMC	<i>Juncus effusus</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Soft rush Woolgrass	Isolated	18.5	1	0.21
14A	Ditch	North of International Gateway, east of Stelzer Road	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Narrow-leaved cattail Barnyard grass Woolgrass	Connected	19.5	1	0.28
14B	Ditch	South of International Gateway, south of Runway 10R-28L	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i> <i>Scirpus cyperinus</i>	Narrow-leaved cattail Barnyard grass Woolgrass	Connected	19.5	1	0.14
15A-15E	Ditches south of runway, draining into Big Walnut Creek	South of Runway 10L-28R	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Narrow-leaved cattail	Connected	18.5	1	1.05
16A-16B	Ditch	South of International Gateway	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Cattail	Connected	17.5	1	0.059
17A-17I	Ditch	North of Runway 10R-28L	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i> <i>Bidens cernua</i>	Narrow-leaved cattail Nodding beggar tick	Connected	20	1	0.60
18	Ditch	South of 5 <sup>th</sup> Avenue	PEMC	<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Narrow-leaved cattail	Connected	10	1	0.01
Total									10.57



Table 5. Summary of Wetlands 17A through 17I.

Wetland	Acreage
17A	0.02
17B	0.17
17C	0.03
17D	0.09
17E	0.03
17F	0.08
17G	0.03
17H	0.02
17I	0.13
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.60</b>

### Wetland 18

Wetland 18 is a ditch located south of 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 5; Table 2). Wetland 18 is dominated by narrow-leaved cattail (*Typha angustifolia*) and is classified as a palustrine, emergent wetland with a seasonal hydrologic regime (PEMC) [Cowardin et al. 1979].

Wetland 18 was determined to be 0.01 acres. It received an ORAM score of 10, classifying it as a Category 1 wetland (Mack 2000).

### STREAMS

Three jurisdictional waterways, totaling 8,292 linear feet, were identified in the project area. The delineated boundaries of these areas are presented on Figure 5 and Figure 6, Sheets 2, 3 and 5. All waterways are summarized in Table 6.

### Stream 1

Stream 1 is the portion of Big Walnut Creek passing through the survey area (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 3) It is classified as a riverine, lower perennial system with an unconsolidated bottom and permanent hydrologic regime (R2UBH) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. The QHEI score for Big Walnut Creek was determined to be 51.5, which is indicative of fair conditions (Appendix E). Big Walnut Creek had an average width of 75 ft within the project area, and approximately 7,287 linear feet of Big Walnut Creek extends through the project area. The current project area ends at the ordinary high water mark of Big Walnut Creek located east of Hamilton Road.

## Stream 2

Stream 2 (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 3; Appendix B: Photograph 22) is a stream draining under Bridgeway Avenue and into Big Walnut Creek. It is classified as a riverine, intermittent streambed with a cobble/gravel substrate (R4SB1) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. It did not have any wetland vegetation. Stream 2 had an average width of 11 ft and a length of approximately 413 ft. Stream 2 was classified as a Class II PHWH (Appendix E).

## Stream 3

Stream 3 is an unvegetated ditch located south of Runway 10R-28L (Figure 5; Figure 6; Sheets 2 and 5). It originated and discharged into an underground pipe, so it was not possible to determine whether it had a hydrologic connection to a "Water of the U.S." It would likely be classified as a riverine, intermittent streambed with a mud substrate (R4SB3) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. Stream 3 had an average width of 8.5 ft and a length of approximately 592 ft located in the project area. Stream 3 was classified as a Class I PHWH (Appendix E).

Table 6. Waterway Summary for the Port Columbus International Airport Project Area.

Stream Name	Description	Location	Provisional Stream Classification	Assigned Aquatic Life Use Designation	QHEI Score	HHEI Score	Linear Footage of Jurisdictional Waterways Within the Project Area
Stream #1 (Big Walnut Creek)	Creek	East End of project area	QHEI: Fair	WWH	51.5		7,287
Stream #2	Tributary to Big Walnut	South Bridgeway Avenue	Class II PHWH	N/A		60	413
Stream #3	Unvegetated Ditch	South of Runway 10R-28L	Class I PHWH	N/A		24	592
TOTAL							8,292



## OPEN WATER HABITATS

### Ponds 1, 2, and 3

Ponds 1, 2, and 3 are water hazards on the public golf course east of Hamilton Road (Figure 5; Figure 6, Sheet 3). They are classified as palustrine, excavated, unconsolidated bottom systems with an intermittently exposed hydrologic regime (PUBGx) [Cowardin et al. 1979]. They appeared to be hydrologically isolated from Big Walnut Creek. While Pond 1 had a few small patches of cattails (*Typha* sp.) and willows (*Salix* sp.) around its edge, it was predominantly unvegetated. Ponds 2 and 3 were completely unvegetated, with gravel and riprap along their banks. The total acreage of the three ponds was 2.98 acres. Pond 1 had an area of 1.13 acres. Pond 2 had an area of 1.40 acres, and Pond 3 had an area of 0.45 acres.

## OTHER BIOTIC COMMUNITIES

### Forests

There are three main forested areas within the current project area. Two occurred west of Stelzer Road. These were dominated by silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), common privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), arrow-wood (*Viburnum dentatum*), and European buckthorn (*Rhamnus frangula*). The third borders the golf course and Big Walnut creek east of Hamilton Road. The portions of forest that occurred on the upper slopes was dominated by sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*) and northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*) while the lower slopes were dominated by sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*) and green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*). The understory was dominated by privet (*Ligustrum vulgare*), bush honeysuckle (*Lonicera maackii*), and, in some places, pawpaw (*Asimina triloba*). The herbaceous layer was generally sparse. A complete listing of vascular flora found throughout the forested areas is presented in Table 7.

### Old-Field

An old-field community occurs on the west side of Stelzer Road. Dominants varied to some extent, but redtop (*Agrostis gigantea*), Canada thistle (*Cirsium arvense*), tall fescue (*Festuca elatior*), birdsfoot trefoil (*Lotus corniculatus*), everlasting pea (*Lathyrus latifolius*), old-field panic grass (*Panicum accuminatum* var. *fasciculatum*), and common goldenrod (*Solidago canadensis*) appeared to be prevalent throughout the area. A complete listing of vascular flora found throughout the old-field area is presented in Table 7.

From: Katherine.S.Jones@faa.gov [mailto:Katherine.S.Jones@faa.gov]  
Sent: Wednesday, October 29, 2008 8:55 AM  
To: Susan Fields  
Cc: Dave Wall; Bernie Meleski; Rob Adams  
Subject: CMH - DEIS Wetlands Update

Susan:

Thank you for all your help as the FAA has worked to resolve the outstanding wetland issues at the Port Columbus International Airport. During the review of the DEIS some discrepancies were noted between the January 7, 2008 letter from the US Army Corps of Engineers and the DEIS Appendix K, Biological Resources.

The COE stated in the January 7, 2008 letter the following determinations for the EIS project area:

Jurisdictional Wetlands - 1.81 acres  
Jurisdictional Streams - 8,229 linear feet  
Isolated Wetlands - 8.21 acres  
Isolated Ponds - 2.98 acres

The numbers provided in the January 7, 2008 letter did not match the EIS documentation. Upon further review, the FAA has determined that two of the original numbers presented in Appendix K were incorrect.

The isolated ponds determination of 2.98 acres is consistent in both the COE letter and EIS documentation.

The Jurisdictional Streams appears to have a transposed number in the COE letter. The correct linear feet for the jurisdictional streams is 8,292 LF.

Attached is a table that details the discrepancies in the jurisdictional and isolated wetland numbers from Appendix K. As noted in the Table, wetlands at CMH were removed from the EIS project area due to projects that were permitted during the initial stages or after the field investigation was completed for the DEIS. These projects all have independent utility from the EIS projects and the wetland impacts will be accurately captured in the cumulative effects section of the EIS.

Please review this documentation and provide an email response back to me that the COE has reviewed this information and concurs with the corrections. This is important for the FAA to continue moving the EIS forward and allow us to issue a Record of Decision.

If you have any questions, please copy everyone back in your reply. I will be out of the office starting Oct 30 and will not return until Nov 20. Rob Adams is the FAA contractor on this project and I have had multiple discussions with him on the wetland comments. The Airport is also very well versed in this. You should be able to get additional information from the group if needed.

I will contact you upon my return to see how your review is going..

Thanks again for all your help.

Katy

(See attached file: COE Wetlands Table.doc)





**Isolated Wetlands – Changes from 2003 JD, including permits issued during EIS on independent projects**

<b>2003 Wetland Name</b>	<b>2003 Wetland Acreage</b>	<b>2007 Wetland Name</b>	<b>2007 Wetland Acreage</b>	<b>Impacted Wetlands</b>	<b>New Wetland Acreage</b>	<b>Project Associated with Wetland Impact</b>
12A	0.006	12A	0.0	0.006	0.0	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave Parking Lot
12B	0.003	12B	0.0	0.003	0.0	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave Parking Lot
12C	0.06	12C	0.0	0.06	0.0	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave Parking Lot
12D	0.01	12D	0.0	0.01	0.0	17 <sup>th</sup> Ave Parking Lot
Total Isolated Wetlands Removed				0.079 acres		
New Isolated Wetlands at CMH in EIS Project Area				8.13 acres		

**Jurisdictional Wetlands – Changes from 2003 JD, including permits issued during EIS on independent projects**

<b>2003 Wetland Name</b>	<b>2003 Wetland Acreage</b>	<b>2007 Wetland Name</b>	<b>2007 Wetland Acreage</b>	<b>Impacted Wetlands</b>	<b>New Wetland Acreage</b>	<b>Project Associated with Wetland Impact</b>
13	0.21	13	0.21	0.20	0.017	Unknown
15a	0.28	14a	0.28	0.08	0.20	Perimeter Road
28C	0.19	15C	0.19	0.036	0.15	Loop Road
28E	0.17	15E	0.17	0.12	0.05	Loop Road
33	0.06	16A & 16B	16A = 0.009 16B = 0.05 Total = 0.059	0.003	0.056	Blue Lot
35A	0.02	17A	0.02	0.17	0.0	Red Lot
35D	0.09	17D	0.09	0.092	0.0	Blue Lot
Total Jurisdictional Wetlands Removed				0.701 acres		
New Jurisdictional Wetlands at CMH in EIS Project Area				1.81 acres		

----- Forwarded by Katherine S Delaney/AGL/FAA on 01/26/2009 09:34 AM -----

"Fields, Susan A  
LRH"

<Susan.A.Fields@u  
sace.army.mil>

Katherine S Delaney/AGL/FAA@FAA

To

cc

01/23/2009 11:44  
AM

Subject

RE: CMH - DEIS Wetlands Update

Hello Katy -

I have looked over your email and attachments and would like to confirm the following:

- You have correctly stated the contents of our January 7, 2008 letter.
- The isolated pond acreage remains 2.98 acres.
- Our letter did have transposed numbers in the length of stream. The letter stated the length of stream is 8,229 LF. As indicated in your email, the correct length of stream is 8,292 LF.

Regarding the tables attached to your email, we concur with the changes described in the isolated wetland table.

We also concur with the acreages described in the jurisdictional wetland table for Wetland 15a, 28C, 33, 35A and 35D.

We are providing the following information for clarification of the acreage differences for Wetlands 13 and 28E.

- Wetland 13: Based on the information in our records, I cannot confirm the acreage of this wetland was reduced based on an authorized impact. Rather, it appears the delineated boundary was slightly different for the 2003 and 2007 delineation. The acreage difference for this wetland appears to be associated with the size of the delineated area as opposed to any change of wetland site. (Refer to footnote 5 in the table I sent by email on October 6, 2008 (attached))

- Wetland 28E: Based on the information in our records, I cannot confirm the acreage of this wetland was reduced by authorized impacts for the Loop Road project. I believe the acreage difference is associated with differences in how these wetlands were described in the two delineations. (Refer to footnote 6 in the table I sent by email on October 6, 2008 (attached)).

Thank you for providing us with this information for review and concurrence.

Please call me if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Susan A. Fields, Project Manager  
North Regulatory Section  
(304) 399-5210  
susan.a.fields@usace.army.mil



1617: Port Columbus Wetland Delineation Summary Table

<b>Areas Identified in the 2003 Delineation Report &amp; Addendum Report (Area Name and No.)</b>	<b>2003 Acreage/ Linear Ft.</b>	<b>Areas Identified in the 2007 Delineation Report (Area Name and No.)</b>	<b>2007 Acreage/ Linear Ft.</b>	<b>Change Noted</b>
Wetland 1	0.11	Wetland 1	0.11	No changes made.
Wetland 2	0.84	Wetland 2	0.84	No changes made.
Wetland 3	0.06	Wetland 3	0.06	No changes made.
Wetland 4	0.07	Wetland 4	0.07	No changes made.
Wetland 5	0.05	Wetland 5	0.05	No changes made.
Wetland 6	0.03	Wetland 6	0.03	No changes made.
Wetland 7	0.14	Wetland 7	0.14	No changes made.
Wetland 8	0.40	Wetland 8	0.39	<b>Decrease in 0.01 ac. The difference in acreage is attributed to rounding of the decimal places.</b>
Wetland 9	0.05	Wetland 9	0.05	No changes made.
Wetland 10	0.21	Wetland 10	0.21	No changes made.
Wetland 11A	0.019	Wetland 11A	0.019	No changes made.
Wetland 11B	0.08	Wetland 11B	0.08	No changes made.
Wetland 11C	0.23	Wetland 11C	0.23	No changes made.
Wetland 11D	0.479	Wetland 11D	0.479	No changes made.
Wetland 11E	0.01	Wetland 11E	0.01	No changes made.
Wetland 11F	1.19	Wetland 11F	1.19	No changes made.
Wetland 11G	0.02	Wetland 11G	0.02	No changes made.
Wetland 11H	3.06	Wetland 11H	3.06	No changes made.
Wetland 11I	0.33	Wetland 11I	0.33	No changes made.
Wetland 11J <sup>1</sup>	(0.08) 0.10	Wetland 11J	0.10	No changes made.
Wetland 11K	0.05	Wetland 11K	0.05	No changes made.
Wetland 11L	0.002	Wetland 11L	0.002	No changes made.
Wetland 11M	0.46	Wetland 11M	0.46	No changes made.
Wetland 11N	0.01	Wetland 11N	0.01	No changes made.
Wetland 11O	0.003	Wetland 11O	0.003	No changes made.
Wetland 11P	0.01	Wetland 11P	0.01	No changes made.
Wetland 11Q	0.003	Wetland 11Q	0.003	No changes made.
Wetland 11R	0.009	Wetland 11R	0.009	No changes made.
Wetland 11S	0.001	Wetland 11S	0.001	No changes made.
Wetland 11T	0.003	Wetland 11T	0.003	No changes made.
Wetland 11U	0.004	Wetland 11U	0.004	No changes made.
Wetland 11V	0.008	Wetland 11V	0.008	No changes made.
Wetland 11W	0.02	Wetland 11W	0.02	No changes made.

<sup>1</sup> Wetland originally delineated as 0.08 ac in the March 25, 2003 Wetland Delineation Report. Wetland re-delineated at request of Corps. The area increased 0.02 ac as reported in the June 30, 2003 addendum report. Final acreage for Wetland 11J is 0.10.

1617: Port Columbus Wetland Delineation Summary Table

Areas Identified in the 2003 Delineation Report & Addendum Report (Area Name and No.)	2003 Acreage/ Linear Ft.	Areas Identified in the 2007 Delineation Report (Area Name and No.)	2007 Acreage/ Linear Ft.	Change Noted
Wetland 11X	0.05	Wetland 11X	0.05	No changes made.
Wetland 11Y	0.007	Wetland 11Y	0.007	No changes made.
Wetland 11Z <sup>2</sup>	0.02	Wetland 11Z	0.02	No changes made.
Wetland 12A	0.006	Wetland 12A	0.006	No changes made.
Wetland 12B	0.003	Wetland 12B	0.003	No changes made.
Wetland 12C <sup>3</sup>	0.06	Wetland 12C	0.06	No changes made.
Wetland 12D <sup>4</sup>	0.01	Wetland 12D	0.01	No changes made.
Area 13 <sup>5</sup>	0.21	Wetland 13	0.21	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 14				Out of new project area.
Wetland 15A	0.28	Wetland 14a	0.28	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 15B	0.17	This section has been culverted and is now destroyed.	0.00	This section has been culverted and is now destroyed.
Wetland 15C	0.14	Wetland 14b	0.14	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 16A				Out of new project area.
Area 16B-G				Out of new project area.
Area 17A				Out of new project area.
Area 17B				Out of new project area.
Wetland 17C				Out of new project area.

<sup>2</sup> Wetland 11Z was not addressed in the original March 25, 2003 Wetland Delineation Report. The wetland was delineated at the request of Corps and reported in the June 30, 2003 addendum report. Acreage for Wetland 11Z is reported as 0.02 in the June 30, 2003 addendum report. As a result, there is a difference of 0.02 acres between Table 4 of the 2003 report and Table 2 of the 2007 report. Table 4 addresses areas 11A-Y (6.17 acres) and the 2007 report addresses areas 11A-Z (6.19 acres). The addition of Wetland 11Z in the 2003 addendum report and the 2007 report accounts for the difference of 0.02 acres reported in the tables.

<sup>3</sup> The wrong acreage was reported for Wetland 12C in the 2007 wetland delineation report. Wetland 12C is now located on the border of the project area due to the reconfiguration of the 2003 project area boundary. The shift in project area boundary was not taken into account when the acreages were reported in the 2007 report. As a result, the wrong acreage was reported in 2007. **The correct acreage for Wetland 12C should be 0.009.**

<sup>4</sup> Wetland acreages were reported collectively for Wetland areas 12A-D in the 2003 wetland delineation report. There is a difference of 0.001 acres for Wetland areas 12A-D between Table 4 (0.08 acres) of the 2003 report and Table 2 (0.079 acres) of the 2007 report. **The difference in 0.001 acres is attributed to the rounding of numbers.** The wrong acreage was reported for Wetland 12D in the 2007 wetland delineation report. Wetland 12D is now located on the border of the project area due to the reconfiguration of the 2003 project area boundary. The shift in project area boundary was not taken into account when the acreages were reported in the 2007 report. As a result, the wrong acreage was reported in 2007. **The correct acreage for Wetland 12D should be 0.002.**

<sup>5</sup> The wrong acreage was reported for Wetland 13 in the 2007 wetland delineation report. Wetland 13 is now located on the border of the project area due to the reconfiguration of the 2003 project area boundary. The shift in project area boundary was not taken into account when the acreages were reported in the 2007 report. As a result, the wrong acreage was reported in 2007. **The correct acreage for Wetland 13 should be 0.017.**

1617: Port Columbus Wetland Delineation Summary Table

Areas Identified in the 2003 Delineation Report & Addendum Report (Area Name and No.)	2003 Acreage/ Linear Ft.	Areas Identified in the 2007 Delineation Report (Area Name and No.)	2007 Acreage/ Linear Ft.	Change Noted
Wetland 18				Out of new project area. Wetland acreage changed from 0.02 acres in the original delineation to 0.05 acres in the 2003 addendum report.
Area 19				Out of new project area.
Wetland 20				Out of new project area.
Wetland 21A				Out of new project area.
Wetland 21B				Out of new project area.
Wetland 21C				Out of new project area.
Wetland 22				Out of new project area.
Wetland 23				Out of new project area.
Wetland 24				Out of new project area.
Wetland 24B				Out of new project area. This area was not reported in original delineation. Area was addressed in the 2003 addendum report.
Wetland 25				Out of new project area.
Wetland 26A				Out of new project area.
Wetland 26B				Out of new project area. This area was not reported in original delineation. Area was addressed in the 2003 addendum report.
Wetland 27A				Out of new project area.
Wetland 27B				Out of new project area.
Wetland 28A	0.17	Wetland 15 A	0.17	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 28B	0.38	Wetland 15 B	0.38	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 28C	0.19	Wetland 15 C	0.19	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 28D	0.14	Wetland 15 D	0.14	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 28E <sup>6</sup>	0.17	Wetland 15 E	0.17	Name change, but same acreage.

<sup>6</sup> Wetland acreages were reported collectively for Wetland areas 28A-E in the 2003 wetland delineation report. The name of these areas changed to Wetlands 15A-E in the 2007 report. There is a difference of 0.01 acres for these wetland areas in Table 4 (1.04 acres) of the 2003 report and Table 2 (1.05 acres) of the 2007 report. The difference in 0.001 acres is attributed to the rounding of numbers.

The wrong acreage was reported for Wetland 15E in the 2007 wetland delineation report. Wetland 15E is now located on the border of the project area due to the reconfiguration of the 2003 project area boundary. The shift in project area boundary was not taken into account when the acreages were reported in the 2007 report. As a result, the wrong acreage was reported in 2007. **The correct acreage for Wetland 15E should be 0.05.**

1617: Port Columbus Wetland Delineation Summary Table

<b>Areas Identified in the 2003 Delineation Report &amp; Addendum Report (Area Name and No.)</b>	<b>2003 Acreage/ Linear Ft.</b>	<b>Areas Identified in the 2007 Delineation Report (Area Name and No.)</b>	<b>2007 Acreage/ Linear Ft.</b>	<b>Change Noted</b>
Area 28F				Out of new project area.
Area 28G				Out of new project area.
Wetland 29				Out of new project area.
Wetland 30A				Out of new project area.
Wetland 30B				Out of new project area.
Wetland 30C				Out of new project area.
Area 31A				Out of new project area.
Area 31B				Out of new project area.
Area 31C				Out of new project area.
Area 31D				Out of new project area.
Area 31E				Out of new project area.
Area 32	6,960 linear ft	Stream 1	7,287 linear ft	<b>Name change and difference of 327 linear ft. The difference in linear footage is attributed to the change in project area.</b>
Wetland 32A				Out of new project area.
Wetland 33	0.06	Wetland 16 A & B	16A=0.009 16B=0.05 Total=0.059	<b>Name change. This area was one continuous area in the 2003 report. A culvert has since been installed breaking the area into two parts (A&amp;B). There is a difference of 0.001 ac. from the culverting activities.</b>
Area 34	480 linear ft	Stream 2	413 linear ft	<b>Name change and difference of 67 linear ft. The difference in linear footage is attributed to the change in project area.</b>
Wetland 35A	0.02	Wetland 17A	0.02	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 35B	0.18	Wetland 17B	0.17	<b>Name change and decrease in 0.01 ac. The difference in acreage is attributed to rounding of the decimal places.</b>
Wetland 35C	0.02	Wetland 17C	0.03	<b>Name change and increase in 0.01 ac. The difference in acreage is attributed to rounding of the decimal places.</b>
Wetland 35D	0.09	Wetland 17D	0.09	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 35E	0.03	Wetland 17E	0.03	Name change, but same acreage.



1617: Port Columbus Wetland Delineation Summary Table

<b>Areas Identified in the 2003 Delineation Report &amp; Addendum Report (Area Name and No.)</b>	<b>2003 Acreage/ Linear Ft.</b>	<b>Areas Identified in the 2007 Delineation Report (Area Name and No.)</b>	<b>2007 Acreage/ Linear Ft.</b>	<b>Change Noted</b>
Wetland 35F	0.08	Wetland 17F	0.08	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 35G	0.03	Wetland 17G	0.03	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 35H	0.02	Wetland 17H	0.02	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 35I <sup>7</sup>	0.13	Wetland 17I	0.13	Name change, but same acreage.
Area 36	590 linear ft	Stream 3	592 linear ft	<b>Name change, difference in 2 linear ft. The difference in linear footage is attributed to differences in measuring.</b>
Wetland 37	0.01	Wetland 18	0.01	Name change, but same acreage.
Area 38A	1.13	Pond 1	1.13	Name change, but same acreage.
Area 38B	1.40	Pond 2	1.40	Name change, but same acreage.
Area 38C	0.45	Pond 3	0.45	Name change, but same acreage.
Wetland 39				Out of new project area. This area was not reported in original 2003 delineation. Area was addressed in the 2003 addendum report.

<sup>7</sup> Wetland acreages were reported collectively for Wetland areas 35A-I in the 2003 wetland delineation report. The name of these areas changed to Wetlands 17A-I in the 2007 report. There is a difference of 0.01 acres for these wetland areas in Table 4 (0.61 acres) of the 2003 report and Table 2 (0.60 acres) of the 2007 report. The difference in 0.01 acres is attributed to the rounding of numbers.